# QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES

STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

1967-68

- I Housing and Living Facilities
- II Employment
  - III Occupational Facilities and Fringe Benefits
  - IV Current Monetary Income
- Assets and Savings
  - VI Health and Disability
- VII Social Services
- VIII Private Income in Kind
  - IX Style of Living

A Survey carried out from the University of Essex and the University of London (L.S.E.)

Queries should be addressed to: Miss Sheila Benson Skepper House 13 Endsleigh Street London WC1



#### INTRODUCTION

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the creative-result. questionnaire.

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL (and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

#### Form of introduction

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

#### SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW

Interview carried out     at first call     at second call     at third or later call	10 X Y	Which sections were answered in whole or in part by which persons on the household?  Informant	Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc.	5. Number of other households at address None	21
2. Information for household complete skip to Q. 3 incomplete—answer 2a  (a) Sections Housing incomplete Employment Occupational Income	11 X 1 2 3 4 5	2nd member  CODE ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections may be	14 15 16	6. Household living on  ground basement floor 1st floor 2nd floor 3rd floor 4th floor 5th or above Specify	22 X Y 1 2 3 4 5
Health Soc. Services Inc. in kind Style of living  (b) Reasons if incomplete	6 7 8 9	listed twice)  5th	17 2	(a) Is there a lift in the building? Yes No	6 7
ill/disabled does not know information unwilling to give information	X Y O	6th Other (specify)	19	7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance?	23
other (specify)	1	4. Semi or detached house or bungalow Ter. h'se or bungalow Self-con. flat in block Self-con. flat in house Accomm. Self-con. flat attached to shop/business Room(s): furnished Other (specify)	20 X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 4	Yes No	æ (9)

## HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

#### General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-

### QUESTION 1 - Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

## QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

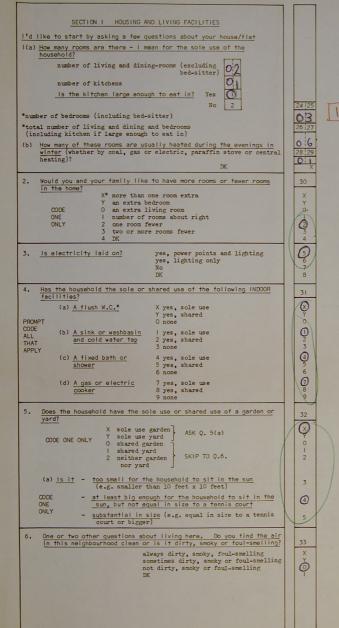
#### QUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

#### QUESTION 5

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.



-

# QUESTION 8(d) — Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

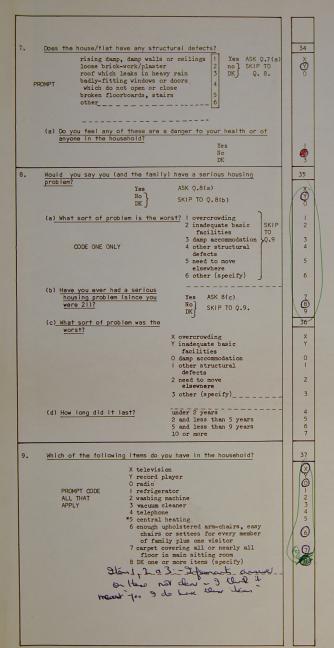
## QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

### QUESTION 9

 $\pmb{\text{Television:}}$  combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



#### QUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household, Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informant's answers about himself should always be entered in the next column. The list of members under Q. 10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully, Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

#### \*\* HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household composi-tions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

#### Definition of a Household

Definition of a Household

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

QUESTION 10	)(e)	QUESTION 10(d)	
Age-group: co	de as helow	Code reasons as below	
0 - 1	01	Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home	1
2 - 4	02	Staying with relative or friend	2
5 - 9	03	Otherwise away on holiday	3
10 - 14	04	In armed services/merchant navy	4
15 - 19	05	Otherwise working away from home	5
20 - 29	06	Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc.	6
30 - 39	07	Children's Home or foster home	7
40 - 49	08	Boarding school, college, university	8
50 - 59	09	Other (specify)	g
	10	Other (specify)	0
60 - 64			
65 - 69	11		
70 - 79	12		
80 and over	13		
DK	X		
NΔ			

#### QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

#### QUESTION 11

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

## QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

#### QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

deporton rate, come as remember	
Relative staying without payment	1
Friend staying without payment	2
Relative staying with payment	3
Friend staying with payment	4
Other person staying with payment	5
Other (e.g. nurse/student specify	6

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

#### QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy At boarding school, college or university Otherwise working away from home Approved school/Borstal/detention centre, etc. Children's Home/foster home Prison Other (specify)

		50	611	3/2/	0 3						
10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than		10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	1011	1041	
a month. Total persons		(01)	(02)	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10-11
(a) First of all, can you tell me how many persons aged 15 and over there are?			0		04	0,	00	0,	00	09	10
- And how many children under 15?		The same of	husbard		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			100			
(b) And now can you tell me who they all are?	***************************************		10-010-0	Top or	100000				100		
DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN					1533		1000				
(e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members)	11 11 11 11					South of				160	
LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE related to informant		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
not related to informant		X	/Ø	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
male		1/0	V O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
female 100.		1/0		1	1	1		1	1	-	1
(c) Was he/she here last night or was he/she Yes, here SKIP TO Q. i-(d)  away - staying with a relative or because Not here ASK Q.10(d)		10	19/	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2
of work, for example?											,
(d) Why not? *	-	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
CODE		10000		100/10/10	673.3			1			
NEAJON		14 15	14 115	14 15	14 15	14 15	14 15	14,15	14,15	14,15	1415
(e) How old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * code age-group		10	1:1	1	!			!		!	1
(f) Are you (is he/she) married or unmarried?		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
X unmarried SKIP TO Q.II	100	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y married, present last night SNIF 10 Q.11 O married, away last night ASK Q.		(V)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Y	0
married, separated - no court order   10(g)   2 married, separated - court order   ASK Q.		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3 divorced   10(h)		3	3	3	- 3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4 widowed ASK Q.10(1)		4	4	17 18	4	17 18	4	4	17,18	4	4
(a) Hay long to it along your hysband/ulfo use at home?		17 118	17 18	17,18	17 118	17,18	17 18	17,18	17,18	17 18	17,18
(g) How long is it since your husband/wife was at home?  OR (h) How long is it since you were living years if 1 or more		!!		1	i		- 1	i		i	i
together as man and wife? less than 1 year, more					1			T	1		7-
(1) How long is it since you were widowed? than 3 months or less		I X	I X	I X	I X	i X	I X	IX	IX IY	IX	IX
	38 39 40										Toronto.
* CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS)	105										
II. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or	41										
who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a											
visitor, say? yes ASK Q.II(a)	Ŏ										
no SKIP TO Q.12  (a) What is his relationship to you?											
(b) Sex?	JUL										
(c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she lived here?											
(e) How much longer do you expect											
him to stay? (f) What is his/her reason for											
staying/living here? * CODE REASON											
12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether	43										
(a) Any of the adults living here have ves, dependent child \ ASK Q.	0										
any dependent children who are away yes, adult 12(c) at present?	1										
(b) Any adult member is away at present no, neither child SKIP 10											
- in hospital, at college or on nor adult Q.13 hollday, for example?	23										
(c) What is his relationship to you?	100										
(d) Sex? (e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP	4										
(f) How long has he been away?											
(g) How much longer do you expect											100
him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Why is he/she away at present?  * CODE REASON											
(I) IF CHILD. Does any adult in											
the household help to pay for his/her keep? Who?											
(j) About how much a week does he											
pay?											1
	3										

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

#### QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

#### QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?"

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role.

### QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

and the second s		
(IF NONE SKIP TO Q.17)		Contract to the second
We have to check on adopted your husband/wife been mark	d children or step-children	. Have you or
	s, married twice or more	IF ANY CODED ASK Q.13(a)
O ner	, married once ver married or too young rried DK times es not apply	SKIP to Q.13(b)
(a) Is the child (are any chousehold from a previous	of the children) in the	3 yes 4 no
(b) Is the child (are any	CODE EACH CHILD	5 DK 6 yes, adopted
adopted or foster child	d?	7 yes, foster 8 no 9 DK
INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY HELPPUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH DEPENDENT CHILD	X both (natural) parents p Y O mother present: and leg : and acc 2 father present: and leg 3 : and acc 4 mother present only 5 father present only 6 neither present: both a  7 neither present 9 neither present 9 neither present	: not married al stepfather epted stepfather* al stepmother epted stepmother* live : father alive : mother alive
14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AG  Is there a safe place the home?	for him/her to play within Y yes O no I DK 2 does not apply	n easy reach of
Is there a safe place to play?	nearby to which he/she ca  3 yes 4 no 5 DK	n qo unaccompanled
16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN Do the children have	6 does not apply  I AGED I - 10 enough good places to play	indoors without
troubling the neighbours?	X no, not enough space an Y no, not enough space O no, enough space but an I yes 2 DK 3 does not apply	
17. ASK ALL	f you in the household live	d at this
address?	y all life 0 less than 3 months 1 3 months and less than 2 6 months and less than 3 1 year and less than 4 2 years and less than 5 5 years and less than 6 15 years or more 7 DK	6 months ASK 1 year Q.17(a)
(a) How many times have ea	ach of you moved in the pas	t two years?
	l once 2 twice 3 three times 4 four times 5 five times 6 six or more times 7 DK	

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
X	X	X	×	X	X	×	X	X	X
X	Po	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	1 2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	5	5	5			5	5
6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7
8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9			8 9	8 9
20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Y	Y	X	Y	Y	Y	Y	X	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0	0
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	5	5	5	5	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 20 X Y Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	20 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	5
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
9	X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8	6 7 8 9 20 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 20 X Y Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 2 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 21					Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 21 X
21 X	21 Y	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 ¥
^	^	^	^	î		^	^	_	
,	·	· ·	· ·	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2
2	2	. 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4
3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	5	5	5	3 4 5 6
22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Y	Y	Y
0	0	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O 1 2 3	0 - 0
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3					X Y 0 1 2 3
23	23	23	23	23	. 23	23	23	23	23
_	_	_	,	· ·	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2	2	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 24	9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 24
24	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
						1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4 5	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
9	8								-73
10									100

#### QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.  $\label{eq:colored} % \begin{array}{ll} \text{Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.} \\ \end{array}$ 

#### QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

# Bringhan Northfield. No. 5261.021.

Dear Him Berson.

I'm somy that this questionaire is so scroppy. The informant, who is cless, was fairly brusque van I first contacted by but softened after teaching the letter and aethough she wouldn't see me then a make an appointment for it visit on agreed that I should call again a spec."

At my second visit informant has very unisely t asses to questionaise on the grounds that it was nothing t als with Build Build However, only London Essex being mentioned in the letter. However, be began to survey is did eventually aget writed into the house, as for as the half. The informant had great difficulty in heaving me a 9 fixed found that the only way I getting any useful information has to give her the questionaise a Cet he read the questions at the tack hound them. Protoniques practically impossible although 9 tried when 9

The informant medicaned quite a bit claiming the course of the vitamin but although I asked at I as I suitable times doing the refused to let

me do this, either then as at a future appointment. I therefore went through the income a employment is sections will be informant a took that details she was about he husband, The husband opered to down the husband opered to down to me at my second visit a treemed to me that he also had difficulty in heaving. You wise see from the questionair that informat does prosens a heaving aid a she tail me was very satisfacting thousand, she tail me was it as it makes the lazy."

Susa Virer

PS. Could you let me know please whethe relative "
includes in lows, as I am closing at present, as
whether your only work blood polationships noted.

Bloo I am coming across quite a low of bed in
financial colculation - at present I am rounding them
of classicals to the necessary to below, is their
what you can't?

	e is anyone in the household who was born dom (that is England, Scotland, Wales and
Northern Ireland)?	dom (That is England, Scotland, Wales and
Selection of the Service of the Serv	born outside UK ASK 0.18(a) born inside UK ASK 0.18(b)
(a) What is your country of	origin?
3 4 5	Irish Republic Nest Indies Indies Indies Africa Africa Europe (other than Irish Republic) Other (specify)
(b) How many years have you	lived in the United Kingdom?
X Y O	2 years and less than 5 years
DO NOT ASK	white non-white DK white/non-white

				OF STREET, SQUARE, SQUARE,					Section 2015
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
ģ	Ö	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	XYO	X Y O
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4

#### SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

#### General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants—e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

#### QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

#### QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

#### QUESTION 3 House or flat

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal job.

#### QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

## QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting	Finishing time							
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.				
7.00 a.m. 7.30 a.m. 8.00 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 9.00 a.m. 9.30 a.m.	$\begin{array}{c} 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \\ 30 \\ 27\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	45 42½ 40 37½ 35 32½ 30	$ \begin{array}{r} 47\frac{1}{2} \\ 45 \\ 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \end{array} $	50 47½ 45 42½ 40 35½ 35				

### QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

#### Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT
1. Can you tell me who in the household was at work last week, for any number of hours, however few?
attended paid employment, or self employed * not attending paid employment) SKIP TO Q.6
2. Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare-
time or regular paid work? * one job two or more jobs
3. Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? *
yes, main/only occupation yes, secondary occupation(s) only no
4. What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? *
X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 5 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing
5. Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number*  IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK
(a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week?  X less than 6 months ago or more in a week?  Y 6 months and less than 1 year
or more in a week? Y 6 months and less than 1 year ago  O 1 and less than 3 years  I 3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 DK
(b) Would you work more hours If such a Job were available?  CODE ONE ONLY 7 no, would not vish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK
6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS  Mhy weren't you at work full-time?  OR Why weren't you at work full-time?  Y retired
O student   pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT   SECTION
PROMPT  2 unemployed 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday ONLY  6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 : caring for someone ill 9 : deputising for house- vife
X other (specify)Y DK

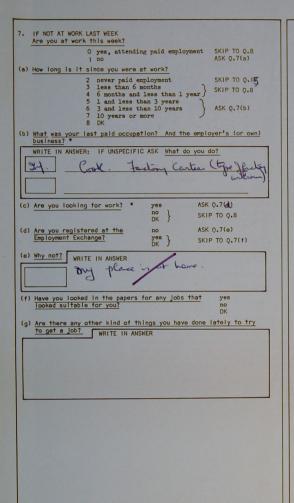
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Ď	Ø	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	X Y O
1 2	0	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
X Y 0 1 2 3	0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 29 30	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3
29.30	29 30	29   30	29.30	29130	29 30	2930	2930	2930	2930
X	4 18	i	i x	i	I X	I.		1	1
31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×
Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
- o < 🖎	- 0 + X	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
33	33	33	33		33	33	33	33	33
X	X	X	X	33 X Y	33 X Y	X	X	X	33 X Y

#### QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

#### QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.



а										
ı	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	M	0	0	0	0	0	0-	0 -	0	0-
The state of the s	2 3 4 5 6 0 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
ı	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
(	(6)									
	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
	8	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	X Y O
	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3
	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	35	36	36
	\$	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6

#### QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

#### Weeks off work in year

Weeks off work in year

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O " in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

# List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	August
March	September
April	October
May	November
Tuno	December

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on "ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

Children Kno day & day.

Earling get Fa no.

Buguer Harday
Whit Harday

		-										
About how many weeks have	T ONE WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS we your been off work for any reason in the		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
past 12 months? - I mean for also paid and unpaid holida	r sickness, unemployment and so on, but  ys. * WRITE IN TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
PROMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY:	unemployment			0								
For Instance, when were you	w sickness or injury		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y 38	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
For instance, when were you last off work sick? And holong did it last? (IF WITHIN YEAR: And the	sickness or injury		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY		
time before that?)	disability or handicap		X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	Y Y		XY		
PROMPT FROM LIST AND WRITE IN TOTAL WEEKS	holiday: paid		40	40	40	40	40	40		40		
ALL SPELLS OFF WORK			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y		X Y
	holiday: unpaid		X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY		XY		
not wo	rking because of school holidays		42	6	42	42	42	42		42		
			X Y	43 ()	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y		
	caring for someone who is ill		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY		XY
	deputising for housewife		Y Y	X O Y	X Y	X V	X V	X Y	44 X Y	X Y		
	resuming duties as housewife		45	45	45	45	45	45	45			
			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
stoppe	d work upon marriage or for honeymoon		X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY		ΧY
	for childbirth		47	47	47	47	47	47		47		
			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y			
	retirement		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		
taking	g up or resuming full-time study		XY	XY	XY	X Y	XY	XY		XY		XY
other	(specify)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50			
			X Y	X Y 51	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
off wo	ork, reason not known, or reason not given		XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY		XY	X Y
(a) CHECK. So you had			52 53	52 53	52   53	52   53	52   53	52 53	1	52 53	5203	1
not working altogether past 12 months?		- 31	54 55	54   55	54   55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54,55	54 55
	total weeks working		56 53	50	FC 53	56 57	56 57	56  57	56,57	5657	5657	5657
(b) In the total you have	olven me of the weeks		56   57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	20 37	1	الإواد	1600	1
worked, how many were in which you worked less th	there (approximately) WRITE IN NUMBER		1	0 1					-	H	1	L
	ell off work continuously for as long as	-	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
PROMPT	sickness yes		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
anyth	unemployment yes ing else (specify)		0	ô	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DK		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
DURING THE LAST 12 MON	8 WEEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WORK, THS FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY, OR							100				
DISABILITY Would you say that the wor responsible in any way for	k you were doing was yes ASK Q.8(e)		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
responsible in any way for	DK SKIP TO Q.9		5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5 6	5	5
(e) How was that? WRITE												

#### QUESTION 9

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert "  $\frac{1}{2}$  ".

#### QUESTION 10 Occupation

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

#### QUESTION 11 Change of Job

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

11(c). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

## QUESTION 12 Training Course

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

## QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

9. You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year.		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holidays)?		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
* number of weeks		100000	2.	10000							
		XY	X Y	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY
10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation IF AT WORK DURING											
LAST 12 MONTHS)  WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
DUCINICA			5								
and Working Towers. But Raid Raid BusINESS			1.								
						-	3.5				
			101								
SECOND JOB				1233							
		-									
LE DEDLY INCOECIETO VEX. Highest do mon dou!				3333							
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?"											
II. When did you last change your job? *		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
X less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12	10/4	X	× O	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(a) Did you change O for health reasons?		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
It - I because you were made redundant? PROMPT CODE 2 or for other reasons?		2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2 3	1 2	1 2	2
ONE ONLY 3 DK		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
(b) Can you tell me how it came about?			1								
WRITE IN ANSWER		1000000	100000			A STATE OF					
	10 10 10 10										
(a) Did you have any saterials as in convice training		62 Y	62 Y	62 Y	62 Y	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X
(c) Dld you have any retraining? in-service training attending IRU, etc		X	X	X	X	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
other (specify)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
none			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
(d) How did you find or hear 2 labour exchange	1 1 1 1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
about your present job?  3 advertisement		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
5 inquired about possible vacancy		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6 recommended by friend 7 other (specify)		6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY											
Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabili- tation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
		X	v	×	×	x	X	x	X	X	x
no )		Y	) À	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
DK DNA SKIP TO Q.13		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(a) Who arranged It? Government		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
employer		3 4	3	3	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
other (specify)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
		64. 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	04/65	6465	04/05	04 00
(b) How long did it last? number of weeks		1	-	X	V	X	y	V	y	×	Y
(c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes no		X	X	Y	X	Y	X	Ŷ	X	Y	Ŷ
DK		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	66	66
		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	00	00	00
13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings?			×	X	X	X	X	×	x	×	×
yes ASK 0.13(a) no } SKIP TO 0.14		X	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ
cannot remember SKIP TO 0.14 CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNTINGS  (a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?		1000									
									100		
year 19 under 10%		1	1	1	- 1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10 - 195		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3
19		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
19											

## QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

Work from

#### **QUESTION 15**

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

## QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

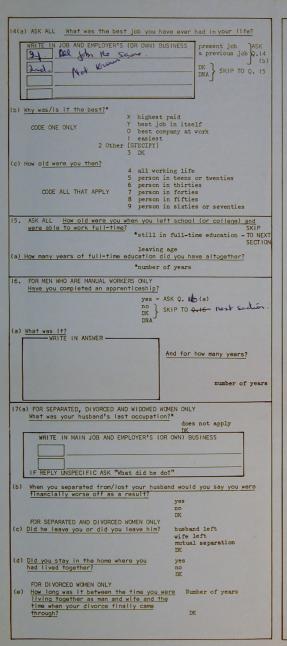
The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

#### QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

#### QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.



7										
	Inft 67	2nd	3rd 67	4th 67	5th 67	6th	7	8	9	67
	67 X Y	X	X Y	X Y		67 X	67 X	67 X	67 X	
	Y	Y	200		X	X	X	X	X	X
	9	67 X Y	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0 1	0
	9									
		(9)								
	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 Y	68 Y	68 Y	68 Y	68
	68 X Y 0 1 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y 0 1 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	4 5 6 7 8	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9
	8	8	7 8	7 8	8	8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8
				9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	69 70	69   70		69 70	69 70	69 70	69170		5970	
	14	114	X	X	ix.	i X	¦x	×	X	x
	71 72	71 72	71 72	71   72	71 72	71 72	7172	7172	7 1 72	7172
	09	09	-	-	1	1	1		1	1
	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
	X	Ä	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	X Y O I	74	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O I
	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
								1		
			1100		1					
	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
										1
		13 13 1			1					1
								1		1000
	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
		THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN					X	X	X	×
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	XYO	XYO
						1	1	1	1	1
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	4	4 5	4 5	5	5	5		5		5
	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	5 6 7	6 7	5 6 7	6 7
	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
	×	x	x	×	×	x	×	×	×	×
	78	78.								
	4	4					-			
	90	20								

## OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

#### General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

#### QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether **mainly** outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the **most recent** conditions (e.g. last week at work).

## QUESTION 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. Disregard provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

#### QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

#### QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

A 1	

		I					C.1.C.						
			1960		LI		Î	ì					
				52	6 1 6	5 6 7	8 9						
				Inft	1	11/11				_		_	
SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE				10-11	2nd 10-11	3rd 10-11	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
BENEFITS			1940	01	(02)		10-11	10-11	10-11			1041	
ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ON WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS	NE			12	12	03	12	05	06	07	08	09	10
self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14				X	×	×	X	X	X	X	X	12 X	X X
otherwise Does Not Apply  1. I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you wouldoors or indoors? *	work			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
O mainly outdoors one or mainly are along as week Act	K Q.2			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
different places of work ASI  - different places of work ASI  - transport travelling  SKIP TO (			Both	2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
4 - different places of work 7 TO	CIP O Q.3			3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4
5 about as much indoors as outdoors 2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1)				5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
How many of the following does your employer provide at your (main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)				13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
(I) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain	yes no			X	101	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×
(II) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not)	yes no		-	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(111) lavatory (I mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet)	yes		9-19	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
* (iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and	no yes			3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
(v) indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal	no yes			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	no	100	11/6	7	9	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7_
(vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat, spare set of clothes, personal articles	yes no	3	10.0	8 9	(3)	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8
(vii) first aid box or facilities	ves			14 X	100	14	14	14	14 X	14 X	14 X	14	14 X
	no			Y	(A)	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	Y
(viii) Is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes no		935	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKIP		130	15	15/	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY	TO Q.4		16.20	X	0	X	^	X	X	X	X	X	X
<ol> <li>FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)</li> </ol>				16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
* (I) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work	yes no			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(II) tea or coffee (whether charged or not)	yes no			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(111) Indoor flush WC	yes no		7000	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2
* (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water, soap, towel and mirror	yes			4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
* (v) place to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or	yes			6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
* (vi) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk	no yes			8	8	8	8	8	8	8 9	8 9	8	8
of loss	no	-	1	9	9	9	9	9	9	17	17	17	17
(vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked	yes			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(viii) first aid box or facilities	no yes			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(ix) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal	no yes			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
telephone call per day? (x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce	no yes			3 4	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	3 4
(e.g. light over work)	no			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF IO ITEMS DO NOT APPLY	The same	0		18 X	18 X	18 X	X X	X X	X	X	X	X	X
	Dept.				19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
4. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk	4			19 X	19 X	19 X	X	19 X	X X	X .	X X	X	X
Y some but less than t of working time			100	Y	Y	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ
O at least 1 but less than 2 of working time I at least 2 but not all of working time	1			0	0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2 all or nearly all the time 3 DK				2 3	0	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
3 UK			2000	1						1	1	1	
	9 31												
	THE PARTY NAMED IN												10/2000

#### QUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

## QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay
Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is
sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally
we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time
employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one
proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further
3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do
your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first
month, recording underneath more specific information if known.
Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by
employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers
contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

## QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

#### QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

#### QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

#### QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

#### QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

## QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?" "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings.

## QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches and dinners.

#### QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

5. How much notice are you entitled to? *
5 fortnight
6 month 7 more than nonth
but C-W-C must give 3 months 7 nore than nonth 8 none 9 DK
the state of the s
any money from your employer? * no DK SKIP TO Q.7
(a) Would the total amount for the first month of sickness, excluding any sickness benefit, amount to-
Ony Stermost
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER OFFICE WK/MTH & DURATION USE
IF KNOWN ONLY
7. If you stay in your present job until you retire, will you receive a pension you remployment?  The your office will you receive a pension no pki skip TO 0.8
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do you pay? *
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WK/MTH does not apply DK
OFFICE
ONLY
(1) At but are one you take the pension? * X 55
(b) At what age can you take the pension? * X 55 Y 60 0 62
1 65 2 67
3 70
4 other 5 DK
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served? * 24
(4) What assession of your final earnings ? to full
to receive in pension (not counting the
State retirement or graduated pension?  WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK OR PER YR IF KNOWN  DK
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER IN OR PER IN 11 ISIGNIT
USE ONLY
(e) <u>Is there a lump sum in addition?</u> yes ASK Q.7(f)  no   SKIP TO Q.8
no SKIP TO Q.8  (f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings) is in
a lump sum?
USE USE
ONLY
8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are additional to your wage/salary? * yes ASK Q.8(a)
no DK) SKIP TO Q.9
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week?  ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS
9. Do you ever have any meals
- provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant prices? ASK - paid for on an account chargeable to your employer? * Q.9(a) - neither provided cheaply nor paid for
- paid for on an account chargeagle to your employer: - neither provided cheaply nor paid for  OK  SKIP TO Q.10
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working week  if otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinary
way for yourself? * ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS

1	Inft	2nd	3rd .	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: INSERT
	01	02	03	04	05	06	8th MEMB	FR /Th,
	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
		4	4	4	4		4	4
	4 5 6 7 8 9	5	5	5 6	5 6	6	6 7	6
	7 8	7 8	7 8 9	6 7 8 9	7 8	7 8	7 8 9	6 7 8 9
	9	S	9 20	9	9	9	9	9
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0		Y 0 1 2 3	20 X Y O	6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0	4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0	20 X Y 0	X Y O
	0 1 2 3	2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2
		3 4		3 4 21-25	3 4 21-25	3 4 21-25	3 4 21-25	4
	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25
	26 X	26	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X
	26 X Y 0	9	26 X Y 0	26 X Y O	26 X Y O	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	X Y O
	1				1	1	1	
	2 3	2/	2 7	2 3 27-31	2 3	2 3 27-31	2 3	2 3
	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	3 27-31	27-31
	1910	100	100 BIN					
	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
	32 X Y 0 1	32 X Y	32 X Y O I	32 X Y 0 I	32 X Y O I	32 X Y 0	32 X Y 0 1	32 X Y 0 I
	0	0 2 3 4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	4		4	4	4	4	4 5	4 5
	2 3 4 5 33–34	5 33-34	33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	33-34	33-34
		24	100					
	35 X Y O	35 X Y	35 X	35 X Y	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X Y
	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	1		0 1	0 1	1	1	1 2	1 2
	<u>2</u> 36-40	36-40	2 36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40
1			-	41	41	41	41	41
	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	X	X	41 X	X
	Y 0 42-46	42-46	Y 0 42-46	Y 0 42-46	Y 0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46
1	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-40
		15.59						
1			Charles .			13.145		
	47	47	47	47	47	47	47 X	47 X
1	X	Ď	X	Y	X	Y	Y	Ŷ
1	0 48-49	0	0 48-49	48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	48-49
				50	50	50	50	50
1	50	50	50					
	X	X	X	X	Y	X	X Y O	X Y O
1	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	1
1	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52
1								
				The same of	The last of the la	The same of the sa	The same of	ALCOHOL: NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.

#### QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

#### QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

#### QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

#### QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g., the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

medical care)

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

## QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with —" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

	the state of the state of		
10. Have you the use sometimes for owned by your employer? *	personal pur	poses of a c	ar or van
owned by your employer?		ASK Q. 10(a	)
	no DK	SKIP TO Q.	.11
(a) Does your employer pay - r	oad tax nsurance		
	etrol		
- p	ormal repair	s	
- n	ormal repair one of above		
(b) What is the vehicle's			
(i) appromimate current value (ii) m	ake and type	(III) year	(Iv) m.p.q.?
	/		
WRITE IN ANSWERS			
		19	
		19	
		19	
(a) What proportion of the mileage of	lo vou use fo	r personal	purposes
(Including transport to work)?	And roughly	how many mi	les would
(c) What proportion of the mileage of (including transport to work)? that be in a year?		THE REAL PROPERTY.	La Citation of the
WRITE IN ANSWER	THE REAL PROPERTY.		CO PROPERTY
The transfer of the second			1992 1991
	_ \$	miles	OFFICE
			USE
	_ %	miles	ONLY
	_ 4	miles	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Designation, Name of Street, or other Designation, Name of Street,
(d) Do you drive it yourself when us	sing		
it for personal purposes or does	5	self or fami	lv
another employee of the firm (paid i	DY (	ther employ	
the firm) drive it? *			
II. Does your employer provide you value to you which you have no	with anythin	ng else which	h is of
value to you which you have no	t already to	Id me about	
any goods free or at reduc	ed prices (e	.g. free/cor	cessionary
coal or railway tickets)			
travel other than for work			
110101 01101 1101 1101			
any goods free or at reduc coal or railway tickets) travel other than for work medical expenses (includin	g medical in	surance)	
PROMPT educational expenses - for	vourself	surance) en	
PROMPT educational expenses - for	vourself	surance) en	
PROMPT educational expenses - for shares or options to purch	yourself ase shares		
PROMPT educational expenses - for shares or options to purch	yourself ase shares		
PROMPT educational expenses - for shares or options to purch life insurance loans or grants towards pu	yourself ase shares		
PROMPT educational expenses - for shares or options to purch life insurance loans or grants towards pu other (SPECI TYPE CONTRACTOR OF SPECIAL CONTRACTOR	yourself ase shares	£.) 2	
PROMPT educational expenses - for shares or options to purch life insurance loans or grants towards pu other (SPECI TYPE CONTRACTOR OF SPECIAL CONTRACTOR	yourself ase shares	£.) 2	
PROMPT educational expenses - for shares or options to purch life insurance loans or grants towards pu other (SPECI TYPE CONTRACTOR OF SPECIAL CONTRACTOR	yourself ase shares	£.) 2	
PROMPT  FOR THE PROPERTY SHAPE STATES TO SHAPE SO THE PROPERTY SHAPE STATES TO	yourself ase shares	£.) 2	gether? ought the
PROMPT  Tife insurance loans or options to purch  Iffe insurance loans or grants towards pu other (SPEC) (Model  IF ANY RECORDED  Roughly how much a year are these t I mean, how much more would you hav same things yourself?  WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	yourself ase shares rchase of ca	£.) 2	gether? ought the
PROMPT  Tife insurance loans or options to purch  Iffe insurance loans or grants towards pu other (SPEC) (Model  IF ANY RECORDED  Roughly how much a year are these t I mean, how much more would you hav same things yourself?  WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	yourself ase shares rchase of ca	£.) 2	gether? ought the ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL
PROMPT  FROMPT  FROMPT	yourself ase shares rchase of ca	to you alto	gether? ought the ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL
PROMPT  FROMPT  FROMPT	yourself ase shares rchase of ca	£.) 2	gether? ought the
PROMET  From the second of the	yourself ase shares rchase of ca	to you alto	ether? ought the ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s
PROMET  From the second of the	yourself ase shares rchase of ca	to you alto;	gether? bught the ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s
PROMET  From the second of the	yourself ase shares rchase of ca	to you alto	nether?  pought the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  n al associ-
PROMET  PROMET  FIGURE 10 A STATE OF THE METERS TO STATE OF THE METE	yourself ase shares of case of	to you alto;	gether? bught the ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s
PROMET  From the second of the	yourself ase shares rchase of ca	to you alto;	nether?  pought the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  n al associ-
PROMPT  Boundarional expenses - for shares or options to purch the interpretation of the	yourself ase shares rchase of ce the form of the control of the co	to you altor	enther?  Dight the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  al association
PROMPT  PROMPT  Butter to the control of the contro	yourself assesshares of cases shares things worth the to spend I willow yes, and the total assessment of the total assessment	to you altoy f you had be trade union profession or dissatisf	nether? Dught the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  n al association
PROMPT  PROMPT  Butter to the control of the contro	yourself assesshares of cases shares things worth the to spend I willow yes, and the total assessment of the total assessment	to you altoy f you had be trade union profession or dissatisf	nether? Dught the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  n al association
PROMPT  PROMPT  Butter to the control of the contro	yourself assesshares of cases shares things worth the to spend I willow yes, and the total assessment of the total assessment	to you altoy f you had be trade union profession or dissatisf	enther?  Dight the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  al association
PROMPT  PROMPT  Butter to the control of the contro	yourself assesshares of cases shares things worth the to spend I willow yes, and the total assessment of the total assessment	to you altoy f you had be trade union profession or dissatisf	nether? Dught the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  n al association
PROMPT  PROMPT  Butter to the control of the contro	yourself assesshares of cases shares things worth the to spend I willow yes, and the total assessment of the total assessment	to you altoy f you had be trade union profession or dissatisf	nether? Dught the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  n al association
PROMPT  Bouldantonal expenses - for shares or options to purch the following the follo	yourself assesshares for a see shares fo	to you alto; f you had be	enther?  Dught the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  In  al association  led with
PROMPT  Bouldantonal expenses - for shares or options to purch the following the follo	yourself assesshares for a see shares fo	to you alto; f you had be	enther?  Dught the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  In  al association  led with
PROMPT  Bouldantonal expenses - for shares or options to purch the following the follo	yourself assesshares for a see shares fo	to you alto; f you had be	enther?  Dught the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  In  al association  led with
PROMPT  Bould Tolkal Expenses - for shares or options to purch tife insurance loans or grants towards purcher (SPECIFIC Control of the CSPECIFIC C	yourself assesshares for a see shares fo	to you alto; f you had be	enther?  Dught the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  In  al association  led with
PROMPT  Bouldantonal expenses - for shares or options to purch iffe insurance loans or grants towards purcher (SPECI) in the same times, how much a year are these towards now much more would you have same times, how much a year are these towards now much more would you have same times, yourself?  WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS  12. Are you a member of a Trade Ur or a professional association.  13. Can I just ask whether you are some of the things connected in although the same of the same of the things connected in although the same of the same	yourself ase shares ase shares ase shares ase shares ase shares and ase of ca  the to spend if a to	to you alto; f you had be	enther?  Dught the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  In  al association  led with
PROMPT  Bouldantonal expenses - for shares or options to purch iffe insurance loans or grants towards purcher (SPECI) in the same times, how much a year are these towards now much more would you have same times, how much a year are these towards now much more would you have same times, yourself?  WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS  12. Are you a member of a Trade Ur or a professional association.  13. Can I just ask whether you are some of the things connected in although the same of the same of the things connected in although the same of the same	yourself ase shares ase shares ase shares ase shares ase shares and ase of ca  the to spend if a to	to you altoy f you had be trade unio profession  or dissatisf k - * N  OK  (e.g. heatir DK	nether? Dught the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  In al association  led with of Kram
PROMPT  PROMPT  Bouldational expenses - for shares or options to purch iffe insurance loans or grants towards purcher (SPEC) (No. 1) for the content of the	yourself asse shares asse shares rchase of ca  the to spend if  yes, yes, no DK  a satisfied could be pay?  atisfied dies at work  tisfied urity of the	to you alto; f you had be trade unio profession  DK  Oc. 0. heetin DK	nether? Dught the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  In al association  led with of Kram
PROMPT  PROMPT  Bouldational expenses - for shares or options to purch iffe insurance loans or grants towards purcher (SPEC) (No. 1) for the content of the	yourself ase shares ase shares ase shares ase shares ase shares and ase of ca  the to spend if a to	to you alto; f you had be trade unio profession  DK  Oc. 0. heetin DK	enther?  Dught the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  In  al association  led with
PROMPT  PROMPT  Bouldational expenses - for shares or options to purch iffe insurance loans or grants towards purcher (SPEC) (No. 1) for the content of the	yourself asse shares asse shares rchase of ca  the to spend if  yes, yes, no DK  a satisfied could be pay?  atisfied dies at work  tisfied urity of the	to you alto; f you had be trade unio profession  DK  Oc. 0. heetin DK	nether? Dught the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  In al association  led with of Kram
PROMPT  PROMPT  Building a superses - for shares or options to purch iffe insurance loans or grants towards purcher (SPEC) in the superse supe	yourself asse shares asse shares rchase of ca  the to spend in the pay?  at is field at is field in the pay?  at is field in the to spend in t	to you altor f you had be trade union profession  DK  (e.g. heetin DK  Job (I mean eeping job)	enther?  pught the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  In al association  ied with  of Krown  a amount of  ?
PROMPT  BULL TOTAL EXPENSES - 100  STATE OF THE PROMPT  HE INV RECORDED  IF ANY RECORDED  ROughly how much a year are these to mean, how much more would you have same things yourself?  WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS  And I gust ask whether you are some of the things connected in a professional association.  13. Can I just ask whether you are some of the things connected in a professional association.  14. Are you satisfied nor dissor dissatisfied - with the social satisfied and the satisfied or dissatisfied with the social satisfied or dissatisfied with the social satisfied with the so	yourself asse shares asse shares rchase of ca  the to spend in the pay?  at is field at is field in the pay?  at is field in the to spend in t	to you altor f you had be trade union profession  DK  (e.g. heetin DK  Job (I mean eeping job)	enther? Dught the  ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s  In al association  led with of Kran  a mount of  SKIP TO NEXT
PROMPT  Bouldational expenses - for shares or options to purch the loans or grants towards out other (SPEC)  If ANY RECORDED  Roughly how much a year are these to mean, how much more would you have same things yourself?  WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS  12. Are you a member of a Trade Ur or a professional association:  13. Can I just ask whether you are some of the things connected to a professional association or dissatisfied — with the correlation of the purchase or dissatisfied — with the correlation of the purchase or dissatisfied — with the social professional association or dissatisfied — with the social professional association or dissatisfied — with the social professional association of the purchase of the professional association of the professional association or a professional association of the professional a	yourself asse shares asse shares rchase of ca  the to spend in the pay?  at is field at is field in the pay?  at is field in the to spend in t	to you altor f you had be trade union profession  DK  (e.g. heetin DK  Job (I mean eeping job)	enther?  pught the  ENTER TOTAL  ANNUAL  ESTIMATE  IN £'s  In al association  ied with  of Krown  a amount of  ?

Inf	ft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
5		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
	<	53 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	X
(		0	0	0	0	0	_			0
	2	2	2	2	2	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
			1							
54	-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	5456
9 3 3		isin divi	172 7112							
1	3	100	argue to							
		Modern 1								
		33,476								
									1	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	7	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
	x	(2)	X	X	X	X	x	X	X	x
	Y	YO	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	3	3	3	3	3	3 4	3	3	3	3 4
	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6
	0	0	0				1			
								-	me	mei
58	8-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5861	5861	5861	58-61
		0028								
		P12-0	1							
	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
	X .	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
A A	Y	è di	YOU	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y	Y 0 1	YOI	Y 0 1
	Y 0 1		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
1	63	63	EE 1811							
	X	X	X	X	X	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	Y
	X Y O I	0	X Y O	X Y O I	0	0	0		0	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3
	2 3 4 5	3 4	2 3 4 5	4	4	4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	4 5
-	5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5		2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	6 7	6 7	6 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
	6 7		6 7							
	8	* 8 9 64 X Y O I	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0
	8 9 64 X Y O	64 Y	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64	64 X	64 X	64 X
	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	XYOI	Y	Y	0
	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	- 1	- 1	1

#### QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

#### QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

## QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply—I mean because of savings of tax".

FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors mainly indoors
about as much indoors as outdoors
15. Roughly for how much of your very little working time do you stand or some but less than 2 of working time
walk about? at least tout less than be working time
at least to be noted all or nearly all the time
pension through your employment? DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH
WRITE IN AMOUNT FOR ST PER MEETO PORTION
USE
(b) What proportion of your final earnings ONLY
(I e before retirement) do you expect to full
State cansion) and in a lump sum?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM
IF KNOWN
OFFICE
USE
17. Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness?  yes ASK Q.17(a)
no) CKIP TO O 18
DK)
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of sickness?  WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN
OFFICE
USE ONLY
18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK Q.18(a)
for personal purposes?  no DK  SKIP TO Q.19
(a) Does your business pay for road tax
Insurance
THAT APPLY normal repairs
none of above
(b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iv) m.p.g.
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would that be in a year?  ### miles OFFICE INST
(Including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would
that be in a year?   9 miles USE
19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply - I mean goods and services for your-life adver fault. For example -
- I mean goods and services for your-self and your family. For example -
children
educational expenses for self
(a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are these WRITE IN APPROX
you have had to spend if you had bought everything ANNUAL AMT
outside your business?
20. Is your home and business in the yes ASK 0.20(a) same premises? no SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
they any of your (family's) accommodation, no) SKIP TO
lighting or heating, telephone charges, etc? DK) NEXT SECTION
(b) Roughly how much a year would you say this helped you?
WRITE AMOUNT IN £'s

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	· CODE OS
THE	2110	210	4111	INTERVIEWER 06, etc IF MEMBER OF H 10-11	5th.6th etc
	74 Par 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			MEMBER OF H	OUSEHOLD
10-11	10-11 02	10-11	10-11 04	10-11	10-11
01	02	03 12	04		- 10
12	12	12 Y	12 Y	12 X	12 X
<b>\$</b>	, ·	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
12 X Y 0	12 X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
1		- 1	- 1	1	1
2	1 2 3 4 5		2		2
3	3	3	2 3 4	2 3	3
2 3 4 5	4	2 3 4	4	4	4
5		5	5	5	5
13	13	13	13	13	2 3 4 5
×	X	× ×	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
0	0	0	Ö	0	O
		14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18
14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18		THE RESERVE AND PERSONS NAMED IN
£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s
10	19	19	19	19	19
19 X Y	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X Y
Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
1				1	2
2	20.04	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24
20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	THE RESERVE NAMED IN COLUMN 2
£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	E S	£ s
25	25	25	25 X	25 X	25 Y
X	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ
Y	Y	0	0	Ó	o
26-30	0 26-30	0 26-30	0 26-30	0 26-30	0 26-30
		-	£s	£ s	£ s
6 6	£ s	L S	L S	2 3	
2 5					
1 3					
31	31	31	31	31	31 X
31	31 X	31 X	31 X Y	31 X Y	31 X Y
31	31 X	31 X Y	31 X Y		31 X Y 0
31 X Y	31 X Y 0	31 X Y 0	31 X Y O	X Y O	31 X Y 0
31 X Y	31 X Y 0	31 X Y 0 1 2	31 X Y 0	X Y O	31 X Y O I 2
31 X Y	31 X Y 0	31 X Y 0 1 2 3	31 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O	31 X Y 0 1 2 3
31 X Y	31 X Y 0	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	31 X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y O	31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5
31	31 X	31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X	31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5
31 X Y	31 X Y 0	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O	31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5
31 X Y	31 X Y 0	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O O I 2 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 7 Y Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y O I I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I I	31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y O I I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S Y Y O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36 E S 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I I Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y Y O I 2 2 3 38-40	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 32-36 E S S Y Y O I 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 7 5 7 7 7 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I I	31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y O I I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36 E S 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I I Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ 5 31 32-36 £ 5 37 X Y	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36 £ s 1 2 37 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 32-36 E S 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I I Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 X Y Y O I 2 2 3 38-40	32-36 £ 5 31 32-36 £ 5 37 X Y	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	31 X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 32-36 E S S Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	31 X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ 5 31-36 £ 5 37 X Y Y 0 1 2 38-40 £ 1 2 38-40 £ 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	31 X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
31 X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	31 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	32-36 £ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

#### CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

#### Income Unit

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, could as a two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single units who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units.

#### Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

#### Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

#### Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

#### QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "O" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

#### QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, 
"I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked 
you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. 
As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Inf." "2nd" " 3rd", etc.

National Insurance contributions
A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, 
although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover 
industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. 
Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher 
flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings
between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these
pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more
than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays
nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays \$8. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d.
scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings
between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

## **QUESTION 3** Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s., six weeks @ £18 15s. and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After "Tax as appropriate.

All dedutes

		526	102	1 0 6			
SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc IF MEMBER OF H	5th, 6th, etc
		1921	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
		(0)	(02)	03	04	12	12
FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT CODE MEMBERSHIP		10	10	1	1		
LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS		2 3	7 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
(WORK RECORD p.7)		4	4/	4	4	4	4
self-employed SKIP TO Q.II		8	1	8	8	8	8
not employed during year SKIP TO 0.15  1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were		(9)/	13-17	13-17	13-17	13-17	13-17
paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance -		£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s
mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. *							
a repayment of Income tax don't count that in.  SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE							
POSSIBLE. DK		X	₩.	X	X	×	X
Does Not Apply		18	18	18	18	18	18
(a) What period did this cover? week month		X	X	X	X	X	X
other (SPECIFY)		0	0	0	0	0	0
(b) How long ago was the last day less than a month his period covered? 1 month and less than 3 months		2	2	2	2	2	2
3 months and less than 6 months 6 months and less than 12 months		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
2. How much was deducted		19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23
for * £ s £ s £ s		£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s
- income tax - national insurance and deductions:							
grad. pension contribs.*							
- other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to (INSERT "O" IF NONE)							
hospitals, private pension TICK IF payments DOCUMENTS							
SPECIFY SEEN							
CHECK So your last pay before tax amounted altogether to:			Astors				
3. You have already told me you have had (FROM WORK RECORD)	0000	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33
weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies.*  Can you tell me what was your highest rate of pay did not vary SKIP		x	x	x	×	x	×
pay and what was your lowest pay in to Q.4		£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s
9Att thick hisbands highest ASK Q.3(a) pay vaines according to	3			71.70	74 70	74.70	74.70
pay vaies according to		34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s				
lovest ASK 0. 3(a)							
(a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied -		39	39	39	39	39	39
through change of job, overtime or anything else?						×	x
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON change of job rise in pay		X	X	X	X	Y	Y
overtime short working wk		0	0	0	0	0	0
(b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or		40-44	40-44	40-44	40-44	40-44	40-44
per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?		£s	£s	£s	£S	£s	£S
(c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean		45-48	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s
before any deductions?							
DK Does Not Apply		X	- C	X	X	X	X
4. Have you received any additions to pay (at		49	49	49	49	49	49
Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses yes ASK Q.4(a)		X	Ď	X	X	X	X
told me?  (a) How much extra did you get like this during the last 52 weeks?		0	8	Ó	o	0	0
WRITE IN ANSWER		Na Car					
						A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
before/after tax before/after tax				Section 1			

#### **QUESTION 8**

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d. per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	@	6d. =	2s.	6d.	5	miles	@	8d. =	3s.	4d.
			6d. =				miles				
50	miles	@	6d. = 1	25s.	0d.		miles				
100	miles	(0)	6d = 1	50s.	Od.	100	miles	(a)	8d. =	66s.	8d.

## QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

#### QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s, etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

#### QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

ľ		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th
ı					
ı	5. Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a)	50 X	50 X	50 X	50 X
ı	12 months?  no SKIP TO Q.6	Y	do -	Y	Y
ı		51-55 £ s	£ s	51-55 £  s	51-55 £  s
ı	(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)				
ı	6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax yes ASK 0.6(a) direct to the tax authorities last year? no SKIP TO 0.7	X	X	X	X
ı	DK SKIF TO Q.	56-60	56-60	0 56-60	0 56-60
ı	(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN )	£s	£ s	£ s	£s
ı		61	61	61	61
ı	7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment?  yes ASK Q.7(a)	×	X	×	×
ı	(a) How much a week are these expenses? no DK SKIP TO Q.8	0	Y	Y	Y
ı	laundry estimated total	62-64	62-64 shillings	62-64 shillings	62-64 shillings
ı	special clothing per week in use of tools shillings	Julian	011111110	511111111111111111111111111111111111111	SHIIIII
ı	8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week?	65-67	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings
ı	(NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR)* AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING		000		- I
ı	9. You have told me you had 2 weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71
ı	holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per same as average	x	×	×	×
ı	week?  WRITE "0" IF NOTHING average per veek	£s	£s	£s	£s
ı	10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75
ı	You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did same as average	x	×	×	×
ı	you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*	£ s	£s	£s	£s
ı	average per week EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14				
ı	11. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *	5 2 4	4 5 6	7 8 9	
ı	METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
ı	period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed	0	02	03	04
ı	for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total.  DK TRY METHOD B				
ı	(i) What was the total				
ı	income before allowance £ £ £ £				
	(ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or				
	practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes?				
	* (iv) So the not assessable income was (v) I2 months period FROM/TO				
	METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the				
	business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages?				
	DK DNA TRY METHOD C		1		
	12 months period FROM/TO	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
	(cont/)				

INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06. etc. IF 5th. 6th

0 62-64 shillings

65-67 shillings

68-71

0 62-64 shillings

65-67 shillings

68-71

INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc., IF 5th, 6th MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD 10-11 10-11

## QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated.

Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s, per week, Self-employed women pay 17s, 3d, per week, Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s, 10d, and 10s, 1d, respectively.

## QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected

II. (cont)		Inft	2nd
METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly f	from the business for		
	TRY METHOD D		
(i) How much do you usually £ £ £ £ £ £	3 3		
(ii) How often is that?			
(iii) So the total taken out for your own use in			
the past 12 months was (iv) What was the remaining			
profit from the business?			
(v) So the net assessable income before tax was			
METHOD D What was the total turnover* of the b	ousiness during the		
most recent period of 12 months for v	which you have		
£ 3	£ £		
12 months period FROM/TO		12-15	12-15
OFFICE USE ONLY net assessable in	ncome before tax		
12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY Have you paid any income tax X yes	ASK Q.12(a)	16 X	16 X
Have you paid any income tax X yes or surtax in the last 12 months? Y no DK	SKIP TO Q.13	Y	Y
	t Apply SKIP TO Q.14	ĭ	Ĭ
(a) How much income tax?	3 3 3		
surtax? (b) Does this income tax include			
amounts deducted at source			
on income, such as share dividends or a pension?			
(c) Did you receive any refunds			
of income tax or surtax in			
the last 12 months?  Amount income tax, if any			
Amount surtax, if any (d) What is your weekly National		21.24	21.24
Insurance contribution? *		21-24	21-24
OFFICE USE ONLY net annual inc	ome after tax	0.5	25
13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY  Has your income fluctuated X yes, considerated X.	derably ASK Q.13(a)	25 X	25 X
in the last 12 months? Y yes, a lit 0 no)		Y	Y
i DK}	SKIP TO Q.14	1 2	1 2
(a) Why has it varied?	bbrh	2	-
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON	CODE ONE ONLY	5	5
	change of job seasonal variation	6	6
	varying fortunes of business	7	7
	other	8 26	26
(b) Has this affected your standard of living?	Have you experienced		
any period of hardship in these 12 months?  WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP	CODE ONE ONLY		
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IT TANDSTIT	standard affected	x	· ·
	- yes, hardship - no hardship	Y	Ŷ
	- DK, hardship standard not affected	0	0
	DK	2	2

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05,
				O6, etc, I	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
16	16	16	16	16	16
16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y 0 1	16 X Y 0 I	16 X Y O I
21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24
25 X Y O I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y O I 2	25 X Y 0 1 2
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26
X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y O I 2

### QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

QUESTION 15

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts refer.

Amounts will sometimes be joint—e.g. retirement pension for man and wife—on will be for several members of the household—e.g. sickness benefit for man and wife—and children. The column only, under that member of household receiving the payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show you the allowance or pension book.

CODE 01 Family	Allowances				Fourth &	
		First child	Second	Third 10s.	subsequent 15s.	
up to April 1968 after April 1968		nil nil	8s. 15s.	17s.	17s.	
counting children	under 15 or	up to 19 if	still in full-tin	ne educat	ion or college or	an

pensions later in Q. 19.

CODE 10 Maternity Allowance
The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

CODE 11 Maternity Grant
This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

CODE 14 Single Grant
This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05,
							O6, etc. IF	HOUSEHOLD
14. FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED  (a) Can you tell me how much you earned * not earning	from second job		27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
In a second job or in casual earnings	last wk re/after tax		X	£ S	X	X	X	X
idst week:	last wk		£ s	£ s	£ s	2 5	ES	£ S
(b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a s	second lob or in		32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35
casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months	- whether or not			32-37	32-33	32 33	32-33	32-33
you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition to earnings you told me about earlier, and including	WRITE IN		X	(X)	×	x	X	x
fees and consultancies, and deducting any expenses.	ESTIMATED AMOUNT		Ti		1	1	T T	E
before/afte	er tax							
15. FOR ALL Now I'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or be	enefits from the		36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
Government. Do you receive or have you received in the	last 12 months a							
38- 01 Family allowance 50- 02 Retirement (old age) pension			0 1	0 1 0 2	0 1 0 2	0 1 0 2	0 1 2	0 1 2
62- 03 Widows pension or allowance (including war								
CO8-12 * 04 Sickness benefit	mother)		0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3 0 4	0 3 0 4	0 3
0 CO8-24 O5 Unemployment benefit	-1		0 5 6	0 5 6	0 5 0 6	0 5 6	0 5 6	0 5
F CO8-48 07 Industrial injury benefit	<del>0</del> 7		0 7	0 7	0 7	0 7	0 7	0 7
I CO8-60 OB Industrial disablement pension C CO9-12 O9 War disability pension			0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8
F CO9-24 10 Maternity allowance			! 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
U CO9-36 II Maternity grant U CO9-48 I2 Death grant			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2 3	1 2
S C09-60 13 Redundancy payment (from Ministry of Labor E C10-12 14 A single grant (for clothing or other specific	ur)		1 3	1 3	1 3	1 3	1 3	1 3
the Ministry of Social Security)	CTAT HOOGS TTOM		1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	! 4
CIO-24 15 Other (SPECIFY) 16 None of these SKIP TO Q.17			( 6)	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 5
IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE	IN COLUMN							
AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week?	yes		X	X	X	X	X	X
(b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for	how many		Y	Y	,	1		
weeks have (did) you receive(d) that rate?			£   s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s
WRITE IN ANSWER	WRITE IN AMT LAST WEEK							
rate per week	OFFICE:							
number of weeks	wkly average							
previous rate per wk number of weeks	OFFICE: yrly total							
single amt if any	Jily total							
	INSERT CODE	-		50.00				
2nd Benefit WRITE IN ANSWER	WRITE IN AMT		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
rate per week	LAST WEEK							
number of weeks	OFFICE:							
previous rate per wk	wkly average OFFICE:							
number of weeks	yrly total							
single amt if any	INSERT CODE							
3rd Benefit	INSERT CODE				4 -	s 3	s 2	f s
WRITE IN ANSWER	WRITE IN AMT		£ s	£ s	£ 5	L S	1	
rate per week	OFFICE:							
number of weeks	wkly average							
previous rate per wk	OFFICE:							
number of weeks	yrly total							
single amt if any	INSERT CODE							
4th Benefit	1						3 11 11 11	
WRITE IN BENEFIT AND ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS	OFFICE:						19 19 19 19	
AS NECESSARY								

## QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

## QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is

# QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

## QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

# QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

526 102108

sistance) or was it you	EFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE 06 Q. 5 u to apply for supplementary benefit (national rown idea? X yes, advised ASK Q.16(a)
) <u>Who was it?</u>	y no, own ides 0 OK 1 Does Not Apply 2 doctor 3 welfare worker 4 post office 5 relative 6 friend 7 other (SPECIFY)
Do you feel embarrass comfortable about gettl do you accept it just nsion or any other kind come?  ) Do you pay the rent you you have an arranche supplementary! (or sistance office) to pay	MS SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT  Led op very embarrassed or unconfortable a little enharrassed [0,16] Alk be bose Not Apply SKIP TO Q.17  December with paid by housevife
. IF SINGLE GRANT(S)	RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE 15,Q.15)
* Can you tell me how ch grant)	you came to get this and how much it is for?  Does Not Apply
WRITE IN ANSWER	Does not Apply
. FOR MEN AGFD 18 AND	OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELF-
week)? WRITE IN	t work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in Year 19 IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a)
a) What were your earnine last week you worked lime, after deductions? b) And roughly what wou ay was the Artal income he household in that we c) Were the members of outself of the the the same hey are today?  d) IF DIFFERIN. Who will he household then?	Year 19
week)? WRITE IN  a) What were your earni he last week you worked ine, after deductions? b) And rouphly what wo usay was the Aotal income he household in that we c) Were the members of lousehold then the same they are today? (d) IF DIFFERIN. Who in the household then?	Year 19
a) What were your earnine last week you worked ime, after deductions? b) And rouphly what woo way was the Artal income he household in that we c) Were the members of cousehold then the same hey are today? d) IF DIFFERINT. Who o in the household then?  9. FOR ALL. Have you a former employer?	Year 19
a) What were your earnine last week you worked ime, after deductions? b) And roughly what woo way was the fotal income household in that we c) Were the members of ousehold then the same hey are today? d) FDIFFERIN. Mho yn the household then? '  9. FOR ALL. Have you a former employer?  (a) How much? per veek  OR per month NND total last 12 months	Year 19
a) What were your earnine last week you worked ime, after deductions? b) And roughly what wou ay was the fotal income household in that we c) Were'the members of ousehold then the same hey are today? d) IF DIFERENT. Who will be to the constitution of the constitutio	Year 19

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE O5,
(a)	(9)			INTERVIEWER: O6, IF 5th, OF HOUSEHOLD	oth MEMBERS
	36	36	76		
36			36	36	36
X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X
0	0	0	0	0	0
X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7	2	2	2	2.	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	5	5	5
6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	6
37	37	37	37	37	37 X Y 0
X	X	X		X	X
Y	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	Y O I	0
X Y O I 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3	3	3	3	3	
4	4	4	4	4	3
5	5	5	5	5	5
		1000000		The state of the s	
6	6	6	6	6	6
6					
38	38	38	38	38	38
		_		×	×
X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	Ĭ	1	1	1
	The state of				
39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42
		99			
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000				
43	43	43	43	43	43
43 X				X	×
Y	ě	X	X	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	1	ı
44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47
	10.5	40 51	48-51	48-51	48-51
48-51	48-51	48-51	40-71	10 )1	
			1997		
		1000000			

## QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries. earlier entries.

## QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

# QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grand-children's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift for car.

## **QUESTION 22** Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

# QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return—gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20. ASK ALL	any of the following in the las	t 12 months?
PROMPT VERY CAREFU	JLLY, CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND AS	K Q.20(a) FOR ALL.
TICK IF DOCUMENTS	nrough private insurance) (N.B. ap sum like an employer's redund to or marriage?	
X An annuity (e.g. th	nrough private insurance) (N.B. np sum like an employer's redund	NOT DIVIDENDS) ancy payment or a
gift on retiremen	nt or marriage? or covenant	
father (NOT FORCE	order or voluntary payment from SALLOTMENT) ASK 0.20(a) and	(b)
navy away from ho	latives who are members of armed	forces or merchant
3 Other allowances fr	com husbands and others temporar	ily away from home
or other relative	or allowances from grandparents, as or from friends re than £25 (or 10s. a week) from	parents, children
5 A money gift of mor family, relatives	re than £25 (or 10s. a week) fro	m any of your
6 Trade Union benefit	rs (e.g. pension, sick or strike	pay)
7 Friendly Society, V 8 Any other benefits	ts (e.g. pension, sick or strike voluntary society or British Leg under private sickness or accid	ent insurance
9 None of these	SKIP TO Q.21	
(a) Hen must 2 #		
(a) How much? *		
name of allowance ————————————————————————————————————		bef tax OFF ant
OR per month	aft tax	aft USE last
AND total last	bef tax bef tax	bef tax
	arc	
Payment last wk Payment not	1	OFF amt
received last wk	2 2	2 ONLY week
(b) FOR SEPARATED AND	DIVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHERS (C	R WIFE'S CHILDREN
OF A PREVIOUS MARRI	TAGE IF UNDER 16) WHO ARE RECEIVMENTARY BENEFIT.	ING MONEY FROM A
May I just check? Is t	the court order received col	lected by informant
Commission (National As	the Supplementary Benefits colssistance office)? *DK MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AND Does	lected by S.B.C.
I WRITE IN ANY COMMENT	MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AND DOG	s Not Apply
MANNED OF DECEIPT OF	INCOME	
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF	INCOME	
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF	INCOME	
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF	INCOME	
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift	ur income are you supporting or n an allowance to a parent, chil le, of at least lOs. a week,	helping anyone d, relative or res ASK Q.21(a)
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean former wife, for examp or occasional cash gifto at least £25 a year.	ur income are you supporting or n an allowance to a parent, chil le, of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting	helping anyone d, relative or res ASK Q.21(a)
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mea former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift at least £25 a year (a) Who to?	ur income are you supporting or n an allowance to a parent, chil le, of at least lOs. a week,	helping anyone d, relative or res ASK Q.21(a)
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mea former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift at least £25 a year (a) Who to?	ur income are you supporting or n an allowance to a parent, chil le, of at least lOs. a week,	helpinn anyone d, relative or res ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wile, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes	ur income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting 3?	helping anyone d, relative or res ASK Q.21(a) OK SKIP TO Q.22
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wile, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes  (d) How much in single	ur Income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chill a, of at least 10s. a week, to or paying a bill arounting.	helping anyone d, relative or relative or solve io) SKIP TO 0.22  OFFICE amt ONLY week OFFICE ant
21. FOR ALL. From you alsowhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether	ur Income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chill a, of at least 10s. a week, to or paying a bill arounting.	helping anyone d <sub>x</sub> relative or ress ASK Q.21(a) in) SKIP TO Q.22  OFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE ant USE last
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wile, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least [25 a year (a) Who to? (b) Now much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?	ur income are you supporting or na allowance to a parent, chill en of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting. 2	helping anyone d <sub>1</sub> relative or ress ASK Q.21(a) solo SKIP TO Q.22 K) SKIP TO Q.22 OFFICE Amt USE last ONLY veek OFFICE Inst USE last ONLY veek
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewher? I man former wife, for examp or occasional cash giff to at least 12% a year (a) Mho to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was There a payment last week? yea (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a	ur income are you supporting or n an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least los. a week, is or paying a bill amounting.	helpinn anyone d, relative of ress ASK Q.21(a) (b) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek  OFFICE ant USE last USE last USE last ONLY veek
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewher? I man former wife, for examp or occasional cash giff to at least 12% a year (a) Mho to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was There a payment last week? yea (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a	ur Income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chill a, of at least 10s. a week, to or paying a bill arounting.	helpinn anyone d, relative or ress ASK Q.21(a) io) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ORLY week OFFICE and USE last USE last USE last use dend children ner than wife or
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewher? I man former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least 12% a year.  (a) Mho to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yea (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a Y someone to look.	ur income are you supporting or n an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least los. a week, is or paying a bill amounting.	helping anyone dy relative or ress ASK Q.21(a) in) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE last ONLY week ond children ref than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From you alsowhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a Y someone to look 0 any type of cove I life insurance	ur income are you supporting or mailowance to a parent, chill en of at least los, a week, to or paying a bill amounting.  2	helping anyone dy relative or ress ASK Q.21(a) in) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE last ONLY week ond children ref than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From you alsowhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much is single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look.  O any type of cove I life insurance	ur income are you supporting or mailowance to a parent, chill en of at least los, a week, to or paying a bill amounting.  2	helping anyone dy relative or ress ASK Q.21(a) in) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE last ONLY week ond children ref than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From you alsowhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look  0 any type of cove I life insurance 2 mone of above 3 DK  23. Have you received	ur income are you supporting or na allowance to a parent, chill en of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting.  I l l l 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	helping anyone dy relative or research (A .7 (1a) to SKIP TO 0.22 kg) SKIP TO 0.22 mt Veck OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veck ONLY veck ONLY veck ond children er than wife or relative f a relative.
21. FOR ALL. From you alsowhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look  0 any type of cove I life insurance 2 mone of above 3 DK  23. Have you received	ur income are you supporting or na allowance to a parent, chill en of at least los, a week, to or paying a bill amounting.  I l l l 2  I l 2  I l c 2  In y tax relief last year for relative other than your wife a after the house or children (off mant to pay for the education of any income from property - rent madjoining your own just last la months?	helping anyone dy relative or research (A 7-16) for the control of
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least 125 a year (a) Mino to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Mas there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a Y someone to look 0 any type of cove i life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK  23. Have you received flat or room (eve house or flat) in the	ur income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least 10s. a week, to or paying a bill amounting.  I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	helping anyone dy relative or research (A 7-16) for the control of
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least 125 a year (a) Mino to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Mas there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a Y someone to look 0 any type of cove i life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK  23. Have you received flat or room (eve house or flat) in the	ur income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least 10s. a week, to or paying a bill amounting.  I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	helping anyone dy relative or research (A 7 electric or research (A 7 electric or relative)  OFFICE and USE last veck  OFFICE and USE last veck  ONLY veck  ONLY veck  ond children er than wife or relative) f a relative  f a relative  ting out a house  se ASK Q.23(a)
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF  21. FOR ALL. From you alsowhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least 125 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look.  0 any type of cove I life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK.  23. Have you received flat or room (eve house or flat) in the (a) How many different have you received? (b) About how much was	ur Income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least 10s. a week, to or paying a bill arounting.  I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	helping anyone dy relative or research (A 7 electric or research (A 7 electric or relative)  OFFICE and USE last veck  OFFICE and USE last veck  ONLY veck  ONLY veck  ond children er than wife or relative) f a relative  f a relative  ting out a house  se ASK Q.23(a)
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF  21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most for examp or occasional cash gift to all least 125 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much por wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yea (d) How much in an of the second o	ur income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least 10s. a week, its or paying a bill amounting.  I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	helping anyone dy relative or research (A 7 electric or research (A 7 electric or relative)  OFFICE and USE last veck  OFFICE and USE last veck  ONLY veck  ONLY veck  ond children er than wife or relative) f a relative  f a relative  ting out a house  se ASK Q.23(a)
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF  21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to all least 125 a year.  (a) Who to?  (b) How much per wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yea not will be not look to all year.  (d) How much in a single payment alt getter last year?  22. Did you receive a Y someone to look a year.  23. Have you received if life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK  23. Have you received flat or room (even house or flat) in the (a) How many different have you received?  (a) How many different have you received?  (b) About how much was gross amount you receithe last 12 mths befor (c) How much did your c).	ur income  ur income are you supporting or  an allowance to a parent, chil ie, of at least los. a week, ts or paying a bill amounting  1	helping anyone dy relative or research (A 7 electric or research (A 7 electric or relative)  OFFICE and USE last veck  OFFICE and USE last veck  ONLY veck  ONLY veck  ond children er than wife or relative) f a relative  f a relative  ting out a house  se ASK Q.23(a)
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF  21. FOR ALL. From you elsewher? I most for examp or occasional cash gift to at least 125 a year (a) himb to?  (b) How much por wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes of the week? Yes of the week? Yes of the week?  22. Did you receive a Y the support of a Y someone to look and year?  23. Have you received?  24. Have you received?  25. Have you received?  26. Have you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Have you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Have you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Have you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Have you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Have you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Have you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Have you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Did you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Did you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Have you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Did you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Did you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Have you received?  24. Did you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Did you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Did you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Did you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Did you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Did you received?  24. Did you received?  26. Did you received	ur income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least 10s. a week, is or paying a bill amounting.  I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	helping anyone d, relative or eres ASK Q.21(a) io) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek ONLY veek ONLY veek ond children ere than vie or relative f a relative  SKIP TO Q.24
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF  21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least 125 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?  22. Did you receive a Y someone to look  23. Have you received a Y someone to look  23. Have you received? (1) How much was gross amount you received flat or room (sow house or flat) in the  (a) How many different have you received? (b) About how much was gross amount you received flat in the come to? (incl. paying rates and repairs). Approx. income after I with process and repairs). Approx. income after I cincle paying rates and repairs).	ur income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least 10s. a week, is or paying a bill amounting.  I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	helpinn anyone d, relative or ess ASK Q.21(a) in SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week  OFFICE ant use last ind children er than wife or relative) s ASK Q.23(a) s ASK Q.23(a) SKIP TO Q.24  OFFICE amt USE last USE last
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF  21. FOR ALL. From you elsewher? I most for examp or occasional cash gift to at least 125 a year (a) himb to?  (b) How much por wk?  (c) Was there a payment last week? yes of the week? Yes of the week? Yes of the week?  22. Did you receive a Y the support of a Y someone to look a Y someone to look of the week?  23. Have you received?  24. Have you received?  25. Have you received?  26. Have you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Have you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Have you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Have you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Have you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Have you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Have you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Have you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Did you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Did you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Have you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Did you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Did you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Did you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Did you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  20. Did you received?  21. Did you received?  22. Did you received?  23. Did you received?  24. Did you received?  25. Did you received?  26. Did you received?  27. Did you received?  28. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  29. Did you received?  20. Did you received?	ur income are you supporting or an allowance to a parent, chille, of at least 10s. a week, is or paying a bill amounting.  I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	helping anyone d, relative or eres ASK Q.21(a) io) SKIP TO Q.22  OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek ONLY veek ONLY veek ond children ere than vie or relative f a relative  SKIP TO Q.24

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE O5,
				INTERVIEWER: O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	HOUSEHOLD
52	52	52	52	52	52
×	×	X	×	×	X
Y	Y				
0	0	Y	0	0	Y
1	1	1	1	1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8
Ŏ	ڻ	9	9	9	9
53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
61	61	61	61	61	61
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
0	0	0	0	0	0
62	62	62	62	62	62
, ×	Š	X	X	X	X
		0	0	0 63-66	63-66
63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	03-00	63-66
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
71	71	71	71	71	71
×	×	Х	×	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0
	6	Y 0 1 2 3	1 2	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3
Y 0 2 3 3 72 X O 0	7 0 - @ 72 X 0 0		0 1 2 3 72 X Y		
72 X	72 X	72 X Y 0	72 X	72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0
Ô	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0		
73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76

# QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

# QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

# QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage; (b) term of repayment; (c) number of years paid; (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

# QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

24. Is this house/flat rented or owned (i.e. by the householder)? X Owner occupied: fully owned
Y Owner occupied: fully owned
Y paying mortgage
Y paying mortgage
Y paying mortgage
Y privately - furnished
Privately - furnished
Privately - with farm, business premises
Y privately - with farm, business premises
Y privately - with farm, business premises
Y privately - for reasons other than employment
Y D Q.28
Y D C SKIP TO Q.29 25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER (a) Does the dwelling include business as well as private accommodation?

No SKIP TO Q.26 yes ASK Q.25(a)(i) no SKIP TO Q.25(b) (a)(i) How many rooms are used for business?
(b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland)
chief rent, do you pay?
(c) How much did you pay last year in rates?
(d) How much in water rates ( if not included in (c) )?
(e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate schere? number \_\_\_\_ IF YES How much is it per year (f) Have you already deducted this figure from the amount you have just given me for rates?
(g) When did you buy this house? MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY

(h) What is the total monthly payment?

How much of this is interest?

And how much capital repayments?

Other, if now for Other, if any (e.g. insurance prenium on building) SPECIFY ASK ALL (i.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE)
(1) How much do you estimate your house (and garden) to be worth at present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 \* WRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate £ interviewer's estimate £ - OFFICE USE AND NOTE REASON Do you pay an insurance premium on the house or flat (not contents) annual premium f \_\_\_\_\_ insured value of house in hundreds of pounds (j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant in purchasing your house? grant: How much?
loan: At what interest rate? IF YES (k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs to your home (not business, and including paint and tools for work by self)? DESCRIBE LIEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS

(1) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Government's new option mortgage scheme? \* ves)

77 X	77 X	77 Y	77	06, etc. IF	77
77 X	77 X	77 Y	77	77	77
X	X	Y			11
(4) 4 5 6	Y 2 3 4 5 6	Ŷ 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6

	7	1	1	0	1	1									
L	4	6	1	101	V		0	2							
		TOT	TAL C	TONNA	BE	DIV	IDED								
			e of												
	30	urce	10	Toall	-					-					
	Te	rm c	of re	payme	ent										
	Nu	mber	- of	years	s pa	id									
	Arr	oun	t of	Ioan											
	TI	СК	IF DO	CUMEN	NTS !	SEEN	Г								
	HC	ME (		T BE				AR4 AN	D						
	es	time	ated	value	e of	hou	se/t	usin	ess						
	in	sur	ed va	lue o	of he	ousc	/bus	ines		uild:		_			
									10		1657	-	-	-	-

yes no DK SKIP TO Q.30

# QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

# QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

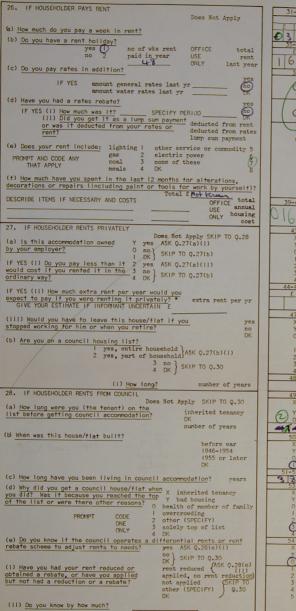
Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

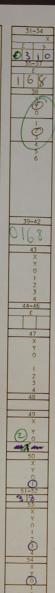
# QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief

# QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.





### QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

## QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

## QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income—"profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

# QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

# QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

# SAVINGS AND ASSETS

#### QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by  $\mathbf{Q}$ . 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband and wife.

#### **QUESTION 2** Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range—nearer X or nearer Y?"

### QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. will do that work in the office.

## QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

## QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q, 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

# **QUESTION 4**

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?"—that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

## QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS	
ASK ALL   Have you a personal bank account?   yes   ASK Q.1(a)   no   DK   SKIP TO Q.2	-
(a) Is it joint husband/wife? joint exclusive	
2. (a) Have you any money in: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS CODE ON RIGHT, ASK 0.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF	
CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY	
242-	
X Bank Deposit Account PROMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank	4
ND I The Co-on	
200E	
4 Savings Certificates	
5 Defence Bonds 6 Premium Bonds	4
7 Any other (SPECIFY) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	4
8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3	
(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total	
altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS	
ALSO ON RIGHT  IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/	
LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 WRITE IN RANGE CODE	
(c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?	
total in last 12 months before/after tax IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5	
SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY	
bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax bef/aft tax	
bef/aft tax	
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other kinds of bonds or savings)? * yes ASK Q.3(a)	
(a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/	
altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/ APPEARS NOT TO KNOW,1/S SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE	
range code	
(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?	
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 total in last 12 months before/after tax	
4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a)	
no SKIP TO Q.5	
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business?	
Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 total value in £'s	
5. Do you can a house other than this which I've already asked about, or land which is not included along with this house? Or a caravan or boat? *  SKIP TO Q.6	
(a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?	
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 total value in £'s	

ı	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	Of etc. IF MEMBERS OF	: CODE 05,
ı	19,1877,00					HOUSEHOLD
ı	40 X 0 1 2	40 X Y 2 41	40 X Y 0 1 2	40 X Y 0 I 2	40 X Y 0 I 2	40
ı	Š	X	X	X	X	40 X Y O I 2
ı	8	ax.	Y	Y	Y	Y
ı	1	100	1	1	0	0
ı	2	2	2	2	2	2
ı	41	Al	41	41	41	41
ı		41	41	41	41	41
ı						
ı	×	X	X	X	X	X
ı	o	0	0	0	1	1
ı	1	X Y 0 I 2	1	X Y O I 2	1	1
ı	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2	X Y O I 2	2	X Y O I 2	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
ı						
ı	3	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3
ı	4	4	4	4	4	4
ı	6	6	6	6	6	6
ı	7	7	7	7	7	7
ı				200000000000000000000000000000000000000		
ı	8 9 42-47	8	8 9 42-47	8 9	8 9 42-47	8 9
ı	9	42-47	9	9	9	9
ı	42-47	42-47 £	42-47	42-47	42-47 £	42-47
ı	OPPOPIL	TIT	TiT			TIT
١	0000					
ı	48	48	48	48	48	48
ľ	48	48	48	48	48	48
ı						
ı	49-52	49-52	40 52	40-52	49-52	49-52
ı	f f	£ £	49-52 £	49-52 £	£	£
ľ						
1						
ı						
		53 X Y O 54-58 £	53 X Y O 54+58 £			55
ı	53	53	53	53	53	55
ı	Š	X	×	×	×	,
۱	90	0	0	0	0	0
ı	53 X 0 54-58	54-58	54+58	53 X Y 0 54-58	54-58	54-58
۱	3	3	£	3	53 X Y O 54-58 £	£
ı						
ı	59	59	59	59	59	59
ا						
ı	60.67	60.67	60 67	60.63	60-63	60-63
ł	60-63 £	60-63	60-63 £	60-63 £	60-03	60-63 £
ı						
ı						
ı	64	64	64	64	64	64 X Y O
ľ	X	64 X Y O	64 X Y O	64 X Y O	64 X Y O	X
ı	<b>②</b>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
۱	0	0	0	0	0	0
۱	1000					
ı	65-59	65=69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69
ľ	£	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	£	£
ı						
ı		56655				
ı	70	70	70	70	70	70
١	X	X	X	X	X	X
١	X	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	70 X Y 1 71-75	70 X Y O	70 X Y 0	70 X Y 0	70 X Y 0	70 X Y 0
ı	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75
ı	11-15	2	£	£		3,
1						
1						
ď						

## QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car—e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

### QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

### **QUESTION 7** Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for considerable.

## QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

this is an endoument policymoray well be tecenced next

## QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

## QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

## QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases poetry might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles already asked for)?
Y two or more cars
0 van 1 notor-cycle
2 other (SPECIFY)
4 DK SKIP TO Q.7
(a) What would it (they) sell for? total value in £'s  IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK:
(b) Do you owe any money on it (them)? I mean are you paying back a loan or yes ASK 0.6(c)
making HP payments?  no DK SKIP TO Q.7
(c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total owed in £'s  IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:
Original price Amount each repayment
Deposit No. of repayments made No. still to make
7. Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance or death benefit policy? yes ASK Q.7(a)
no SKIP TO Q.8
(a) Do you pay IOs. a week or more altogether? yes ASK Q.7(b)
no on one of the skip to q.8
TICK IF
(b) How much do you pay? 1710 SEEN
(c) How many years have you paid? Not know.
(d) What is the total sum for estimated
which you are insured? £350 total in £'s
8. If you needed to raise money in a hurry have you any personal
8. If you needed to raise money in a hurry have you any personal possessions worth £25 or more which you could sell - and about how much are they worth altogether? I don't mean ordinary household equipment, furniture and clothing. I mean thinns you might do without if you had to - like jewellery, silver and antinues.
equipment, furniture and clothing. I mean things you might do without
WRITE IN no
WRITE IN DK ITEMS AND ADD AMTS total saleable
IF assets in £'s
9. May I just check: is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me
about? SKIP TO Q.10
(a) What?
(b) How much is it worth? total value in £'s
10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to
meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you
housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you
V Cald assessed (Including house carryon etc)?
PROMPT 0 Sold personal possessions (e.g. jewellery)?
ALL 1 Sold stocks or shares? THAT 2 Drawn savings?
4 None of these ) SKIP TO 0.11
5 DK } 3KH 10 011
(a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes?  SPECIFY ITEMS  total cash
AND ADD to meet
AMOUNTS IF expenses in £'s

517 6	11012	1 1 2			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	: CODE O5.
				06, etc. IF	5th, 6th
10-11	10.11	10.11	10	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF 10-11	HOUSEHOLD
(01)	10-H	03	10-11	10-11	10-11
10-4 (01) 12 X Y O 1	(12)	10-11 03 12 X Y 0	10-11 04 12 X Y 0	12	12
X		×	Υ Υ	Y	
Ŷ	X Y O I	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y O I	X Y O
0	0	0	0	0	o
1	1	1	1	1	
2	2	2	2	2	2
	2 3 4	3	3	2 3 4	2 3 4
13-16	13-16	2 3 4 13-16	2 3 4 13-16	13-16	13-16
3	£	3	£	3	13-10
17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20
X Y O	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
0	0	0	0	0	0
3	٤.	3	£	3	3
100 100 100					
The second					
		The same of the sa			
21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3
X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
					The state of the s
00.05	20.05	22.25	22.25	22.25	22.25
22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
×	X	X	X	X	X
1	E			1	
0 350					
26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
20-30	70-30	70-30	20-30	20-30	20-30
100000000000000000000000000000000000000					-
-	Y	X	x	Y	X
Š	TÔS	× Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y
	(e)			0	0
3	2	3	3	£	£
					71.75
31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35
×	X	XYO	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	(A)	0	0	o	o
3		3	£	3	3
		76	36	36	36
36	36	36	36	30	
The same of					
				The Real Property lies	
	×	x	x	x	X
X	X Y	X	X	×	X
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y 0 1	X Y O I
X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2
X Y 0 1 2	X Y O 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3
× Y O - 2 3 (4)5	X Y O 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 - 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 3 4 5			X Y O I 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 37-41	2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
X Y 0 1 2 3 3 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4	2 3 4 5	37-41	37-41	37-41
X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 37-41 5	X Y O 1 2 3 3 37-41 E	2 3 4 5	37-41	37-41	37-41
X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 3 4 37-41	2 3 4 5	37-41	37-41	37-41
X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 37-41	2 3 4 5	37-41	37-41	37-41

## QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

# QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes, Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

## QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

# QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

Apart from what you have told me about aire any other money amounting to £25 or more in which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rat to buy property, like a house or a car) such as:	her than saved or used
PROMPT an inheritance amount	
AND CODE betting or football pool win	
ALL THAT premium bond or prize	
APPLY other (SPECIFY)	
ON THE none of these	
RIGHT DK	
Non DR	
	total gained in £'s
12. May 1 just check on debts or loans? Are yo payments on personal possessions, for examp household appliances?	u making hire purchase le on furniture and yes ASK Q.12(a)
(a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? *	no on skip to Q.13
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:	TICK IF
Original price	DOCUMENTS SEEN
Deposit paid	
Amount of each repayment	INTERVIEWER OR OFFICE
No. of repayments made	total owed
No. of repayments still	in £'s
<u>to make</u>	
13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1)	151 O V26
Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account?	yes ASK Q.13(a)
	DK TO
	Does Not Apply ) Q.14
(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loa	n? total in £'s
Are you behind with your rent/payments?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK Does Not Apply  SKIP TO Q.15
(a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	OFFICE: total arrears in f's
15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16
(a) How much?	total in f's
16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17
(a) How much?	total in £'s
17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLET 11 may be difficult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOW ELASHCARD ING,4) number best indicates the total value of any sav (including house and car) and personal possessio	I wonder if you would and telling me which rings, property ons you may have?
	range code
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS	

1 1						
П	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE O5,
	100000				O6, etc. II MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
Н	42	42	42	42		
	X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
П	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	1	1	1	1	1
П	2	2	2	2	2	2
В	3 43÷47	8	3	3	3	3
	45-47 £	43-47 F	43-47	43-47	43-47 £	43-47
П						
Ш						
	48	48	48	48	48	48
П	x	X	X	×	×	Y
П	Ŏ O	× ×	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	0	100	0	0	0	0
	The state of the s					A STATE OF THE STA
		THE REAL PROPERTY.				THE PERSON NAMED IN
	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
		3	3	£ £	٤ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ	£ £
	53	53	53	53	53	53
В		X	X	X	X	X X
	X	X	X Y O	X Y O	X	X Y O
	0	0		1	0	1
	54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58	54-58	54-58 £	54-58 £
				TiT		
	59	59	59	59	59	59
	59 (V) 0	X Y O	X Y O	X	X	59 X Y O
	8	Ö		Ö	o	Ó
	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62
	60-62 £	£	£	3	£	£
	63-66	63-66 X	63-66	66-66 X	63-66 X	63-66 X
	Š	è	X Y O	X Y O	X	X Y O
	0	5	£ 0	2	£ 0	£
		60 mg 20				
	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
	Ŏ,	X	X Y O	X Y O	X	X Y O
			- 0		ò	
	2	227	3	3		1
	71	71	71	71	71	71
	-					Parent State
	(V)	Barrier St.	1000		Carlo de	THE STREET
	(1)		The same of	The state of the s	F-100 100	
	72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76
	12-10	£	£	3	3	£
						1000
						The second section

## VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

## QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

## QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

## QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

## QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary

### **QUESTION 2c** Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

# QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves".

# Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yoursel	f and
I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yoursel the other members of the household.	
I. How would you describe the health of each person good for	
living here? Generally, is it good for your fair for	
(his/her) age, fair or poor? poor for	rage
2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? * yes ASK Q	.2(a)
no on one of the original of t	TO 0.3
(a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? *)	
(a) Are you (is he/she)  5 off work? * 6 off school? 7 neither off work nor off scho	
7 neither off work nor off scho	ol SKIP
8 Does Not Apply (e.g. housewif small child)	e, TO Q.2(b)
(i) How many weeks? less the	
IMID C.	
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed yes ASK Q or to the house? no SKIP	.2(b)(i)
or to the house? no SKIP  (i) For how many weeks continuously? less th	10 Q.2(c)
(i) For how many weeks continuously? less the number	# One
matro:	
(c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?	yes
	no DK
(d) What is the illness? WRITE IN ANSWER	UK
	11 11 11
3. Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which preven	ts you
Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which preven     (him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the     property to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO 6. For example, do we	same
(him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ye	ts you same ou have
(him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do yet rouble with	same ou have
(him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do y trouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(a)	same ou have
(him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do y trouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(a)	same ou have
him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do you trouble with  X your chest or lung? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  AND Your norwes: ASK Q.3(c)	ts you same ou have
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do yetrouble with    X   your chest or lungs   ASK Q.3(b)	ts you same ou have
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do yetrouble with    X   your chest or lungs   ASK Q.3(b)	ts you same ou have
Ask Q.3(c)   Ask Q.3(c)	ts you same ou have
Apply 1	same ou have
Ask Q.3(c)   Ask Q.3(c)	same ou have
All	same ou have
### Apply 1	same ou have
### Apply 1	same ou have
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ye trouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a) Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  AND 1 your norwes: ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 3 your haring? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT 5 fits or blackouts?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fits of coughing when you have any difficulty in moving freely	same ou have
age might expect 1 do 2 SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ystrouble with  PROMPT Very back or spine? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT Very back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  ND 1 your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  ND 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your nerves; ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 5 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT 6 diabetas?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  9 DK  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or filts of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hand?	same ou have
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ye trouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  NO 1 your joints?  AND 1 your norves; ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(c)  3 your-hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech ASK Q.3(f)  THAT 5 fits or blackouts?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  9 DK  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or filts of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example	same ou have
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ye trouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT O your joints? ASK Q.3(b)  AND I your nerves; ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  3 your-hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT 5 diabetes?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  9 DK  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or filts of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work with other people?	same ou have
Abliance of the second process of the second	Same ou have
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do yetrouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT O your joints?  AND 1 your nerves: ASK Q.3(b)  Your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  AND 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT 5 diabetas?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  9 DK  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fitts of coughling when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving froely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work with other people?  - by getting in a rage with other people?  - by getting in a rage with other people?  - by getting in a rage with other people?  - by getting in a rage with other people?  - Dy getting in a rage with other people?  - Dy getting in a rage with other people?  - Dy getting in a rage with other people?  CODE ALL	Same ou have
Abliance of the second process of the second	Same ou have
abular here from doing things which an ordinary person of the age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD N.6. For example, do ystrouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  AND 1 your nerves: ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  THAT 6 diabetes? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT 6 diabetes?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  B anything else important (SPECIFY)  D K  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or filts of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c) (1) Are you affected, for example by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work wilth other people?  - by getting in a range with other people?  - by being unable to concentrate?  - by being unable to concentrate?  - by sleeping badly?  - none of these	con mix
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ye trouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT O your joints? ASK Q.3(b)  NNO 1 your nerves; ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  THAT 5 disbetos?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  9 DK  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fitts of coughling when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by begression or weeping so that you can't face your work with other people?  - by getting in a range with other people?  - by sleeping badiy?  - none of these  (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment	(IP IO ),4  yes no or mix
abular here from doing things which an ordinary person of the age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD N.6. For example, do ystrouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  AND 1 your nerves: ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  THAT 6 diabetes? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT 6 diabetes?  APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  B anything else important (SPECIFY)  D K  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or filts of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c) (1) Are you affected, for example by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work wilth other people?  - by getting in a range with other people?  - by being unable to concentrate?  - by being unable to concentrate?  - by sleeping badly?  - none of these	con mix
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ystrouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  AND 1 your merves; ASK Q.3(c)  CODE 2 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 5 your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  CODE 6 your sight? ASK	CIP TO Yes no yes no or mix
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ye trouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT / your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  NO   your Joints?  ASK Q.3(c)  NO   1 your nerves! ASK Q.3(d)  NO   1 your nerves! ASK Q.3(d)  NO   2 your slight? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT   5 disbotos?  APPLY   7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  B anything else important (SPECIFY)  OK   X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fits of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by begression or weeping so that you can't face your work with other people?  - by sleeping badly?  - by sleeping badly?  - none of these  (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for lit?  If NO bo you think you should see the doctor about it?  (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a nowspaper	yes no or mix
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ystrouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT / your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  NO   your joints?  ASK Q.3(c)  NO   1 your nerves! ASK Q.3(d)  Your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  ASK Q.3(d)  Your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT   5 disbotos?  APPLY   7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  B anything else important (SPECIFY)  OK   X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fits of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by begring in a rage with other people?  - by sleeping badly?  - none of these  (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for lit?  If NO bo you think you should see the doctor about it?  (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a nowspaper (even with glasses)?  (e) Do you where difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?	yes no or mix
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ystrouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT / your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  NO   your joints?  ASK Q.3(c)  NO   1 your nerves! ASK Q.3(d)  Your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  ASK Q.3(d)  Your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT   5 disbotos?  APPLY   7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  B anything else important (SPECIFY)  OK   X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fits of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by begring in a rage with other people?  - by sleeping badly?  - none of these  (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for lit?  If NO bo you think you should see the doctor about it?  (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a nowspaper (even with glasses)?  (e) Do you where difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?	yes no yes
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do yetrouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT / Your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  NO   1 your powers! ASK Q.3(c)  CODE   2 your slight? ASK Q.3(d)  3 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT   5 disbetos?  APPLY   7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  8 anything else important (SPECIFY)  9 DK  X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fitts of coughling when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by begression or weeping so that you can't face your work with other people?  - by sleeping badly?  - none of these  (II) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it?  IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it?  (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a nowspaper (even with glasses)?  (e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?  No but o	yes no or mix  yes no or mix
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do ystrouble with  X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a)  PROMPT / your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b)  NO   your joints?  ASK Q.3(c)  NO   1 your nerves! ASK Q.3(d)  Your sight? ASK Q.3(d)  ASK Q.3(d)  Your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(d)  ALL   4 your speech? ASK Q.3(f)  THAT   5 disbotos?  APPLY   7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?  B anything else important (SPECIFY)  OK   X none of these  (a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fits of coughing when you hurry?  (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands?  (c)(1) Are you affected, for example  - by begring in a rage with other people?  - by sleeping badly?  - none of these  (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for lit?  If NO bo you think you should see the doctor about it?  (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a nowspaper (even with glasses)?  (e) Do you where difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?	yes no yes

1	1 2	3 4	5	6	7	8	9								
10-11	52			2	1	1	3								
	Inft	2nd	1	3r	d	4	th				5th	_	I		
	10-11	(02	5	10-1	1	10-	04		05	- 11	06	10-		0-11	10-1
B	12	1. 12		12	2		2		12		12	12		12	12
B		Y X	,	Y			X		X		X	X	ı	X	X
B	0	0		0		0			0		0	0		0	0
B	3	2	1	2 3	3				2 3			2			2 3
B	3	4	1	5			5		5		5	5	Н	5	5
15-16		7										7		6 7	6 7
15-16	13-14	13-14	4	13-1	4	13-	8	13	8		8	13-1	4 1	8	8
15-16	X		X		X		X		X		X	X		X	X
17	15-16	15-16	5	15-1	6	15-	16	15	-16	1.	5-16			5-16	15-16
17	X		Y		X		X		Y		Y	Y	П	Y	X
18			0		200								н		
18	X	17 X		1 /			X		X		17 X	17 X	H	17 X	17 X
X	0	Y		Y			0		0		Y	Y		Y 0	Y
X													ı		
X															
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	18	18		18		1	8		18		18	18	H	18	18
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3													ı	ı	
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	×	×		×			X		X		×	×	ı	x	X
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Y	Y		Y			Y		Y		Y	Y	ı	YO	Y
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 2	1 2		1			1 2		1 2		1 2	1 2	ı	1 2	1 2
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	3	3 4		3			3		3		3	3	ı	3 4	3
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	5	5		5			5		5		5	5	ı	5 6	5
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	7 8	7 8		7			7 8		7 8		7 8	7 8	ı	7 8	7 8
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	9	9	+	19		1	9		9		9	9	Н	9	9
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	X	X		X			X		X		X		I	X	X
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0	0		0			0		0		0	0		0	0
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2	2		2			2		2		2	2		2	2
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	3	3		3			3		3		3	3		3	3
6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	4 5	4 5		4 5			4 5		4 5		4 5	4 5		4 5	4 5
20   20   20   20   20   20   20   20	6 7	6 7		6			6 7		6 7		6 7	6 7		6 7	6 7
Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	20 X	20 X		20 x		2	0 X	- 2	20 X		20 X	20 X	2	OX	20 X
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Y	Ŷ		YO			Y		Y		YO	YO		YO	YO
2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2	2		2			2		2		2	2		2	2
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	4	4		4			4		4		4	4		4	4
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	6	6		6			6		6		6		_	_	6
	1	7 8		7 8			7		7 8		7 8	7 8		7 8	7 8

# QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

# QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

## Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

# QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

## QUESTION 7 Incapacity

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

## **QUESTION 7e**

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

# QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

THE THOSE WITH MIN LONG TERM WINESS OF MELTING OF MOST OF MALE AND		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - Q.2(a)@(b) ) AND ANY CONDITION (Q.3)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre? - a special school? - a disabled person's club?		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Y	X	X
- any other club, school or centre because of your health?		0 -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- <u>no club, school or centre?</u> Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.6	S	g g	9	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION (a) When did you first become sick or have any condition? *	1	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6		X	X	X	)		( x	X	>	×	×
(b) What was your occupation then? Was it the last occupation you had		3 2	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
me about (p.7) or a previous  never had paid employment   SKIP   condition started in last job held TO 0.6		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×
one? condition started in previous job ASK (0.5(c)		0	Ó	o	Ö	0	o	0	0	0	0
(c) What was that previous job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S (OWN) BUSINESS		(7)									
3-ft Had lift Employment a was housewife len											
desfron started.											
6. ASK ALL. Is there anyone living here who is *		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
X - usually confined to bed or needs help to get out of bed and sit								25	20	25	25
in a chair? Y - not confined to bed but cannot walk unaided a few yards outdoors		X	Х	X	X	X	Х	×	X	X	X
without help? 0 - neither of these		ó	Ó	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
* Do you or would you have any Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.9 difficulty (or find it troublesome, CODE 0 = no difficulty		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
exhausting or worrying)  CODE 1 = has/would have difficulty  CODE 2 = cannot do task											
(a) washing down (whether in bath or not)?		_	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2		_		
(b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf?		27 (i)   2	27 ① 1 2	0 1 2	27 0 1 2	27 0   2	0 1 2	27	27		27
		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
(c) tying a good knot in string?		0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2				
(d) cutting toenails?			<u>29</u>	0 1 2	0 I 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	29	29	29	29
NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	_	30	30
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8		61 1 2	0) I 2	0 I 2	0 1 2	X	X	X	×	×	X
	100	31	31	31	31	0 1 2	0 1 2	31		31	31
(f) going up and downstairs?		O 1 2		0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	120		120	12
(g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?		6) I 2 (	32 0 1 2	32 0 1 2	32 0 1 2	32 0 1 2	0 1 2 0	32		32	32
AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST	1	33	33	33	33	33	33			33	33
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?		1 X	ි 1 2 x	0 I 2	0 I 2	0 I 2	0 1 2 C	X 120	X 12 0	X 1 2 0	X 12
(i) preparing a hot meal?		34	34	34	34	34	34			34	34
		35	35	0 I 2		0 1 2	35	_		1 2 0	35
B. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give		X	X	X	35 X	X	X	X	X	X	X
different answers to these questions (i.e. in 0.7) about ordinary activities? * yes ASK Q.8(a)											
no o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o		0	Ó	- 0	Y 0	o V	o o	O	O	O	Y
(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities - much more difficult?		2	2						'		
- more difficult? - casier?		3 4	3 4	2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	3 4	2	3	3	2 3
- much easier?		5	5	5	5	5	5	4 =	5	5	5
Would you say you vary from week to week or day to day		36 X	36 X	36 X	36 X	36 X	36 X	36 :	36 :	36 X	36 X
in having difficulty with any of these activities?		<b>R</b>	R	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
10. FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY Do you feel fired - all the fime?		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37 3	1 57	37
- sometimes? - rarely or never?		Ó	X	X	X	X	X	Y	X	X	X
DK DNA		0 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UIN	20	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

.

## VII SOCIAL SERVICES

### General

General
It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

## QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

#### QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

## QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household. On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

## QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under O 12.

under Q				
Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or cla	ass		
of	Private nursery school or nursery class			
School	State primary school			
	Private primary/preparatory school			
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-grammar	dend	minati	ional
	Comprehensive			
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate			
	State grammar			
	Private or "public" school (secondary)			
	Other (SPECIFY)			

Whether built pre- or post-1940
Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

# QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

# QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

# QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted

# QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the

29a

VII SOCIAL SERVICES y no clied in family step to
FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (1.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD)
1. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper rate
- free or not at all?
DK DK
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Have you visited the child welfare clinic in the last year v visited and obtained goods  SKIP
for the children?
2 Goods obtained but not visited ASK 3 Neither visited nor goods (0.2(s)
3 Neither visited nor goods obtained 0.2(a)
no
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER
Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply \ SKIP
DK ) Q.4
Hospital ASK Q.3(a)  (a) Was it on the National Health? * yes
no DK
* CODE TYPE
WRITE IN NAME FROM LIST OPPOSITE
* CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940
BUILT 1940 OR LATER
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Ooes he/she normally take meals  at school? * yes, always or nearly always ASK  yes, but sometimes at home  (0.5)
no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays \ SKIP TO
free \$ Q.6 DK
(b) What does he/she normally do? has meals at home has meals with relative
takes sandwiches
Anything else? other (SPECIFY)
(c) Why doesn¹t he/she have meals * No facilities at school?
at school? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food? Not enough to eat?
Anything else? (SPECIFY)
6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she have free milk at school? yes
DK
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason
PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - anything else? (SPECIFY)  DK  - going out with someon in the tamily? - helping at home? - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)
8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she go to a boarding school?  yes ASK (0.8(a)  no ON SKIP TO 0.9
(a) Who pays the fees? local Education Dept.
paid privately other SPECIFY

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
I	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
I	Х	×	×	×	×	×	x	x	x	x
ı	Y	X Y O I	Y	Y	Y	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	Y
ı	1 2	1 2	1 2	X Y 0 1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1
ŀ	X Y 0 1 2	39	X Y O 1 2 39 X Y O I 2	39	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	39	39	39	39	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2
t	×	X	X	X	X					X
1	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	Y	X Y 0 I 2	Y	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O	Y
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 2	1
1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
ŀ					4					4
1	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	5 6	4 5 6	5
ŀ			40							40
İ	40 X Y O	40 X Y O I	40 X Y 0 I	40 X Y 0	X	40 X Y 0 I	40 X Y 0 I	40 X Y O I	40 X Y O	4 5 6 40 X Y 0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1			2	2	2	2				2
	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	40 X Y O I 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
1	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
F	Х	Х	X	X	X	X	X	Х	Х	X
-										
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ļ										
1	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X
-		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			42 X Y					
-		100000000000000000000000000000000000000								
	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1		Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0	
	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1		Y 0 1				
	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4		Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	
	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4		Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	
	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4		Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	
	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4		Y 0 1 2 3 4	42 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I I	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	42 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2
	Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y O 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 1 2
	Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 1 2
	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9		Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5	Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5	Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 9 43 X Y Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 4 4 4 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5

## QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

## QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

## **QUESTION 11**

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

## QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college		1
College of Education		3
Technical college		3
University		4
College or School of Comr		5
Art college		(
Domestic Science college		7
Evening Institute		8
Secretarial college		9
Other: SPECIFY		(

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

# QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

			Inft
9. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL	CODE EACH CHILD		46
ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL     Does the school have a uniform?  X	yes ASK Q.9(a)		X
Y	no ) SKIP TO Q.10		0
( ) 0 I william agents 2	Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.II yes ASK Q.9(b) CODE INFOR- no SKIP TO Q.IO MANT ONLY		1 2
(a) Do you know that uniform grants can be obtained for some secondary	no SKIP TO Q. 10 MANT ONLY		3
school children? *	CODE INFORMANT ONLY		
(b) Have you had one during the last 12 months?	yes, local ed. dept.) ASK		4 5
last 12 months?	no	Marie C	6 47-48
		0000	£
(c) For how much?	FOR RECIPIENT ONLY		
10. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL	WRITE IN AMT FOR EACH CHILD		49-51
Does it cost you anything to have you	r children at school? *		3
- in fees you pay to the school?	IRITE IN AMT IN £'s PER YEAR		52-53
			£
- in materials for classes (e.g. cool	king, carpentry, books) per AMT IN £'s		
year?			54-55
- school holidays/outings (per year):	AMT IN £'s		
	Senate in the season of the season		56-57
	In his on tools dance?		S
- more than 5s. per week (per child)	SHILLINGS PER WEEK		
	none of these	339	58 X
ACC DADENT OF CHILD/DENN ACED 14-19	DK		Y
<ol> <li>ASK PARENT OF CHILD(REN) AGED 14-18 (WHETHER CHILDREN AT SCHOOL OR NOT)</li> </ol>	CODE INFORMANT ONLY X yes ASK O.II(a)		59 X
Have you heard of educational maintenance allowances? *	Y no SKIP TO		YO
	O DK I Does Not Apply 0.12		1
(a) IF CHILD(REN) AGED 15-18 Did you apply for a maintenance	2 yes, successful ASK Q. 3 yes, unsuccessful     (b)		2 3
Did you apply for a maintenance allowance for him/her and were you	4 no 5 DNA (AGED 14) SKIP TO Q.12		4 5
successful? (b) Are you (or the child) currently	o yes han deliver		6
receiving an allowance?	7 no SKIP TO Q.12		60-62
(c) How much a year does it amount to?	WRITE IN AMT IN £'s		3
			63
12. ASK ABOUT ALL AGED 16-25 Does he/she still go to school,	CODE PERSONS AGED 16-25 X Does Not Apply SKIP TO		X
Does he/she still go to school, university or technical college, or is he/she still taking any other kind of educational course?	Y no 0 DK		Y
of educational course?	I yes ASK (0.12(a)		1
(a) <u>Is this</u>	- full-time? - part-time by day?		3
	- part-time by evening?		64
(b) Which college/course?	CODE TYPE * FROM LIST OPPOSITE		The state of
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant?	EIST OFFOSTIE		65-67
In any grant?	WRITE IN AMT IN E's		1
(d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by			68
X - him/herself or h Y - someone else in	nis/her parents?		X
Y - someone else in 0 - a relative livin 1 - someone else (Si	the household? ASK q.12		Y O
1 - someone else (SF 2 DK	PECIFY) (e)		1 2
3 none of these	SKIP TO Q.12(f)		69-71
( ) the most to the least 12 mg to 2 h	WRITE IN AMT IN £'s		£
(e) How much in the last 12 months? *			
(f) Does he/she get any help privately - allowance for example from X - yo	l mean full keep or an u (parents) ?		72 X
Y - 50	u (parents) ? meone else in household relative living elsewhere? (SDECLEY)		Y
I - someone else 2 DK	(SPECIFY)(9)		
2 DK 3 none			2 3
			73-75 £
(g) How much altogether in the last 12 m	onths? * WRITE IN AMT IN E's		

.

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	EWER: CODE
	100000	Mention to	100			7th. 8th	etc. IF MEMBERS
46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46 X
X	X	X	X	X	X	Y	Ŷ
0	Y	Y	o	o	ò	o	o
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3
THE PARTY	PER DIE						
4	4			4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6 47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48
47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £
1							
49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51
3	£	1	L.	- L	1	1	L
52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53
£	E	L.	-	1	1	1	
54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55 f
1							Marie Control
100				56.53	56.53	56 57	56 57
56-57	56 <b>-</b> 57	56-57	56-57	56-57 S	56-57 s	56 <b>-</b> 57	56-57 s
	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
58 X	58 X			X	X	X	58 X
Ŷ	X	X	X	Y	Y	Y	Y
59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	0	O	Y	0	Y	0	Y
1	1	I	1	1	- 1	1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
3 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	7	7
60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62
3	3	3	£	3	£	£	3
63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
X	X	X	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ
0	0	0	0	Y	Y	Ó	Ö
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
The state of the	104126	Later Control					
65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67
T E	1			Til	Ti		
						- 60	68
68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	X
Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3 69-71	3 69 <b>-</b> 71
69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71 £	69-71 £	69-71 £	£	£
Ti							
70	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
72 X	/2 X	72 X	/2 X	/2 X	/2 X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	1	ĭ	ı
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
73-75	3 73-75	3 73 <b>-</b> 75	73-75	73-75	73 <b>-</b> 75	3 73 <b>-</b> 75	3 73-75
73-75 £	73-75 £	73=75 £	2	£ 3	3	3	3

## QUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

# QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

# QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

## **QUESTION 14**

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

#### QUESTION 15

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

## QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and so later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

# QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

# QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

Visits to dentist
Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment. Home help

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service

# Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

## QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

# QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

13. ASK ALL Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Home overnight during the last 12 months?
ODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD 90 SKIP TO Q.14
(a) Was it on the National Health? Private
(b) How many nights altogether? WRITE IN NUMBER (c) What was its name? OFFICE USE ONLY:
HOSPITAL TYPE
14. ASK ALL. Have you been III X yes, ill or bedfast at present ASK in bed* at home for even a day during the last year? On no CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD I D K
(a) How many days altogether (i.e. in bed)? WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS
(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a doctor or a district nurse?  X yes, doctor  Y yes, nurse
CODE ALL THAT APPLY 0 no 1 DK
15. ASK ALL. (2) How many times did a doctor visit you during the last 12 months? **  (b) How many times did you visit a doctor during the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not in number: surgery
a hospital or out-patients? *  IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health? NHS paid *  NHS and paid
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacles on the National Health or privately in the last year?
Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NHS lenses and frames ASK Q.16(a) Y yes, NHS lenses OR frames O yes, private I no 2 OK
(a) Did you pay enything for them?  O yes, private   SKIP TO 0.17   2 DK   3 yes   4 no
0 yes, private   SKIP TO 0.17   2 DK   3 yes
10   2   20   3   5   5   7   7   7   7   7   7   7   7
O yes, private   SKIP TO Q.17    (a) Did you pay anything for them?   3 yes 4 no    17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health   Service or a private hearing aid?   ALL THAT   NO. OF VISITS FOR EACH   PERSON    18. ASK ALL   WRITE IN NO. OF VISITS FOR EACH   PERSON   PERSON    During the last 12 months have you   PERSON   PERSON   PERSON   PERSON    - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times? * ASK Q.18(a)
O yes, private   SKIP TO Q.17  (a) Did you pay anything for them?  17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health Service or a private hearing aid?  18. ASK ALL During the last 12 months have you PERSON PERSON - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times?  18. ASK ALL During the last 12 months have you PERSON - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times?  18. ASK ALL During the last 12 months have you PERSON - visited a dentist? IF YES How many times?  18. ASK ALL During the last 12 months have you PERSON - visited a dentist? IF YES How many times?  18. ASK ALL During the last 12 months have you PERSON - visited a dentist? IF YES How many times?  19. AND WRITE - been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many times?
O yes, private   1 no   2 DK
(a) Did you pay anything for them?  17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health Service or a private hearing aid?  18. ASK ALL Do you possess a National Health ALL yes, private no APPLY DK  18. ASK ALL Digit the last 12 months have you visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times?  PROMPT - visited a dentist? IF YES How many times? *ASK Q.18(a)  AND WRITE - been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many times?  IN NUMBER  OF VISITS - been visited by a council home help?* IF YES How many times?  - been visited by a council home help?* IF YES How many times?  - been visited by someone from the welfare, such as a
O yes, private   1 no   2 DK

.

2 6 2	4110	MI	1 4				
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	EWER: CODE
						07, 08, 7th, 8th 0F HOUS	etc. IF
						7fh, 8ff	MEMBER SEHOLD
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11 04 12 X Y	10-11 05	10-11	10-11	10-11
01	1001	03	04	05	10-11 06 12		
42	42	12	12	12	12	12	X Y 0
Ŏ O	Ö	X Y O	Ŷ	X Y O	X Y O	X	Ŷ
0	90	Ó	0	0	0	Ö	0
1	1	1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1
1 2 13-15	2	2	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	1 2 13-15
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
X	17 X Y ©	17 X Y	17 X Y	X Y O	17 X Y	X	17 X Y O
6	6	0	0	0	0	0	Ó
17 X Y 0 1 18-20	18-20		1		1	1	1
18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20
21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
×	× > @-			Х	X	X	21 X Y 0
X	Y	X Y O I	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		and the second		22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
0 0	0 0	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25
24-25		24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-23	24-25
0 0	00					100	
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
26 X Y 0	26 X Y	26 X Y 0	26 X Y	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0
Y	Y	Y	0	0	0	0	0
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
		21					
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(	(	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0
1 (0)	1/0	1	i	ĭ	ĭ	i	i
2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	00023	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4
4	1 4	4					
X 000234	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7	5 6	5 6 7	5 6 7
9/	1.0	7	7		7		7
8	8			8	8	8	8
28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29
30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31
	100						
32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33
34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35
						76 77	76 77
36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39
30-39	30-39	30-33	55-55				
40	40	40	40	40	40	40 X	40
(8)	(X)	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	<b>⊗</b>	X Y	Y	40 X Y	Y	Y 0	0
40 X Y	0	0	40 X Y 0 I	ĭ	40 X Y	1	40 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
2	2		2	2	2	2	2
2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4 5	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 5 6 2 1 0 2 1 1 4

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day, It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife.

## QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives—eg: parents and children—who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

# QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day, Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

## QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example, Add the hours together.

OR ALL	VIII INCOME IN KIND					
	to ask about any help you give or receive from your riends.  WRITE IN RELATIVES SEEN					
er a relative wh	o doesn't live n the week or every day a week					
or example, your	100000					
or example, your usband's mother ister or trothe aughter? I'm t specially of an						
amily or in-law ear. *	s living					
CODE	seen one or more relatives most or all days in week					
ONE	seen one or more relatives at least weekly no relatives or none seen weekly					
	DK					
In the famil	arly help anyone - a friend, a neinhbour or someone y (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.I) - by doing things for them					
or example *	- minding children and taking them out?					
	- preparing meals for a child or someone in the					
PROMPT AND	family, a friend or an old person? - shopping?					
CODE ALL THAT	- helping to arrange money matters?					
APPLY -	- laundry or washing?					
MENTIONING	- cleaning?					
AGAIN THE	- looking after/dressing them?					
RELATIVES IN	- driving to work, school or elsewhere?					
Q.1 - gardening?						
	- anything else? (SPECIFY)					
	CODE yes, helps relative ALL THAT yes, helps friend/neighbour no, help not given DK  OK					
IF ANY HELP GIVE say you spend do	N About how many hours a week altogether would you ning (all) these things? WRITE IN TOTAL* HOURS					
Does anyone (PROMPT RELA oing things for	- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family TIVES IN 0.1) - help you or anyone living with you by you, for example *					
	- minding children and taking them out?					
PROMPT AND	- preparing meals for you (your husband, children)? - shopping?					
CODE ALL THAT						
APPLY _	- helping to arrange money matters? - Laundry or washing?					
MENTIONING	- cleaning?					
AGAIN THE	- looking after you (your husband, children)?					
RELATIVES	- driving you (husband, children) to work, school					
IN Q.I	or elsewhere?					
	- gardening? Son ches odd jobs					
	- anything else? (SPECIFY) is house a gester.					
	CODE yes, a relative helps ALL THAT yes, a friend/neighbour helps no, one-one helps DK					

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
								T	
(X)	0	×	X	×	X	X	X	X	X
Ø	© + 0 -	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	X
						_			
42 (X) (Y) (O) (1)	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
(0)	X	X	×	X	X	×	×	×	×
10									
18	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
10/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7 43	7 43	7 43	7 43	7 43	43	43	7 43
43	X		X				_		
0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	X Y O	X Y O
0			1	1	1	1		- 1	
3 <b>5</b>	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45
<b>3</b> 0	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
11111									
X	X	×	X	×	×	X	×	X	×
Y	·Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 2	2	2	1 2	2	1 2	2	1 2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	-4-	. 4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
1	B	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
(X)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
47 X Y 0 1	47 X 0	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	47 X Y O
48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49			48-49		4849
01	48-49 O O								

# QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

# QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

# QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than  $\pounds 25$ .

# QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q, 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

# QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

A.(a) If someone in the household were ill, or you were in a trouble - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the bursting - could you count on help from anyone,	water pipes
a relative or friend, say, living near or	
elsewhere?	
Does	Not Apply
b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months - a li	tt1o?
PROMPT - a to none DK	it?
Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in (FROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children, clarerties, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, ct groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing? yes - gifts to neighbou frie no gifts made	ice-croam, licken)  ASK Q.5(a)
DK Does Not Apply SKI	P TO Q.6
	DK TE IN AMOUNT N SHILLINGS
GRALL ACED 15 and OVER  (Ga) May 1 check on any larger gifts you have made to anyon a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES during the last 12 conths, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, Ji or house? Have you made any gifts worth altogether £25 or DK more?  Dees Not Appl:	
£25 or more WRITE IN AMOUN	IT IN £'s
(b) And have you made any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 no years, such as jewellery, a car or a house? OK	ASK Q.6(c) SKIP TO Q.7
(c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?	NT IN £'s
	y - like you visit, ve ) ACK
no DKA DNA	P TO Q.8
(a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bought	DK IN AMOUNT
them in the shops?  FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	IN AMOUNT SHILLINGS
8.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received - a friend, a melphour or someone in the family (PROIMP IN 0.1) - during the last 12 months - such as a TV set, rad jowel lery, car or house? Have you received any gifts OK worth altogether £25 or more? Does Not App Does Not App	than £25
200 1107 1199	

(c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?

1-44	2-4	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWED	. CODE OS
Inft	2nd	210	4111	INTERVIEWER O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th
	THE REAL PROPERTY.			MEMBERS OF I	HOUSEHOLD
60	50	50	50	50	50
100	<b>Ø</b>	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	50 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
0	0	o	0	o	o
1 1	1	1	1		1
2	2	2	2	2	2
2 3 4	4/	4	4	4	4
\ 0 /	LES .	5	5	2 3 4 5 6	5
1	6				
51	51	51	51	51	51
	0.000			30000	
(X).	X	X	X	X	×
<b>⊗</b> . Υ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	Y 0 1
2	2	2	2	2 52 <b>-</b> 54	2 52 <b>-</b> 54
52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X
004					
55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58
	M				
( <u>§</u>		X	X	X	X
Y		Y	Y	O O	Y
3	£ 18	£	3	3	£
59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62
8		X	X Y O	XYO	Y
0	-	0		0	
3	£ [	£	£	3	3
63	63	63	63	63	63
4					
		13 may 1 may 1			
(X)	X	X	Х	X	X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y 0	0	o	Y 0 1	0	0
	1 2	1 2	2 64-66	64-66	Y 0 1 2 64-66
2 64-66	2 64-66	2 64-66	64-66 X	64-66 X	64-66 X
X	X	X	X		
003					
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
(2)	X	X	X	X	X
0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	£	£	£	£	3
71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74
Ó	×	X Y O	X Y 0	X	X
9	<b>Ø</b>	0	0		0
£	3	3	3	£	£

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's

# QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

## QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

# QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses  $\mathbf{Q}.$  9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

FOR ALL  9. Have you stayed overnight with relative otherwise) in the last year, either with full cost? Or has anyone taken you or or a cottage of their own in which to stay	thout paying or not paying holiday or lent you a house
(a) How many nights altogether in the year	? WRITE IN NUMBER
IF STAYING 30 NICHTS OR MORE (b) How much a week do you think you saved compared with what you would have sper if you had stopped at home or had to pay the cost of the holiday yourself?	
10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you either without paying or not paying f	
taken anyone on holiday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay?	yes, friends ASK Q.10(a)
	no DK SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
(a) How many nights altogether in the year	? WRITE IN NUMBER
IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE (b) How much a week more do you think this cost compared with	WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY Does Not Apply
what you would have usually spent (allowing for anything they may have paid you)?	nothing DK APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL
	COST IN SHILLINGS PER WK

Y		
10-11   10-1		
(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	MEMBERS	
12   12   12   12   12   12   12   12	11	
X		
1	2	
16-18 16-18	X Y O	
X	15	
X		
Y	18	
X	X Y O	
X		
Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	9	
O 1 2       23-25     23-25 </td <td>X Y D</td>	X Y D	
23-25 23-25	22	
yr x x x x x x		
	25	
76 0 0 0 0 0	X Y O	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

## IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

# QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a)

## QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

#### QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

#### QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

# QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

## QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING	
Finally, 1'd like to ask a few questions ab	out the kind of things you do
FOR ALL	
Apart from staying with family or frien     had a holiday away from home in	ds in their homes have you
the last 12 months? *	yes ASK Q.1(a) no) SKIP TO Q.2
(-) 5	
(a) For how long?	less than a week one week (7 nights) more than 1 week, less than
	3 weeks 3 weeks and less than 5 wks 5 weeks or more
	5 weeks or more  CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER 2. I've been asking about seeing relatives	s. Have you ves
I've been asking about seeing relatives been out in the last 4 weeks to friends members of the family for a meal or snack?	or other no
members of the ramity for a made	Does Not Apply
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
3. Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during the last four weeks?	yes, relative * yes, friend *
the last four weeks?	no
	DK Does Not Apply
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14	CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14
What about your child(ren)? Has he/she had a friend to play (or to tea) here in the house during the last four weeks?	Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.5
in the house during the last four weeks?	yes
	no DK
X acinema or theatre? Y. a football match or other AND 1 a social club (old people CODE ALL 2 dancing? THAI 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY)  5 none of these ASK (C 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or othe had in the last fortnight?	). 5(b) SKIP TO Q.6
(b) Why haven't you had an evening out?	X no desire to
	Y not enough money O cannot leave children
CODE ONE ONLY	(or other)
	2 full social life in other ways
3 other (SPE	C(FY)
FOR ALL	7 211
6. Have you been to church (or Sunday Sc	hool)
Y - not during the last four weeks 0 - not in the last year 1 DK SKIP	but during the last year Q.6(a)
2 Does Not Apply	Church of Pagland
(a) Which denomination do you belong to?	Church of England Roman Catholic
Non-conformists (Baptists, "Sectarians" (Plymouth Bre Jehovah's Witnesse other (SPECIFY)	, Methodists, Wesleyans, etc) thren, Salvation Army, es)
03107 151 251 17	

						_		-	
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	<b>(2)</b>	X	X	X	X	X Ye O	X Y O	XYO	X
0	0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	0 1 2	0	0	X Y 0
2	2						2	2	
3	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
5	5	3 4 5 27 X Y O	3 4 5	5	5	5 27	5	5 27	5
27 (x)	27	27 X	27 X	27 X	27 X Y O				27 X Y 0 I
(A)	9×0	Ŷ	X Y O	Y	Y	X Y O I	XYOI	XYO	Y
0	1	ĭ		Ĭ	Ĭ			1	i
28	28	28 X Y O I 2	28 X Y 0 I 2	28 Y	28 Y	28 X	28 X	28 X	28 X
W	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	XYOI	Ŷ	Ŷ
0	-	1	1	1	1	X Y 0 I 2	1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 I 2
0 1 2 3 4 5 27	0 1 2 3 4 5 27	29	29	3 4 5 27 X Y 0 1 28 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	28 X Y 0 1 2	29	29	29	29
1000000									100000
X	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	XYO	X Y	X Y O I	X Y O
X Y O					1	1	1		
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
×	×	×	X	X	X	X	×	×	X
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X Y O
		1		1	1	1	1	-	1
1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4
			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
(3)	(5)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6 7	6 7	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132
31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	3132	3132	3132	3132
31-32 33 33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
33 Ø	31-32 33 X	X	X	X	X	X	X	33 X Y	33 X Y
	Y	Y				0			
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	01	0
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
3	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	4	4	4	4	4
/34	34	34	.4 34	34	34	34	34	34	34
	10	Y		x		X	×	×	×
100	( ) Y	Ŷ	Y	X Y O I	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	1 2	1.	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	X Y 0 I 2
0 1 2 3 4 5	0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	3	, X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	3 4 5
4 5	5	5	5	3 4 5	5	- 5	5	5	5
6 7	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	- 6 7	6	6 7	6 7	6 7
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	1	,
The second second	The State of the last	Contract of the last		District Control of				1	

## QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether ta family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

(a) Cooked breakfast
Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example.
Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and

(b) No cooked meal
Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

## (c)

(c) Fresh meat

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

#### QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

## QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought.

## QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

# QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

## QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

# QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

## OUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

н			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	П
	FOR ALL CODE ALL		755	35	35	35	35	35	3
	7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? (a) Do you have a cocked breakfast most days? I mean four or yes more days a week - things like bacon and eqn. no DK Does Not Apply		× 000 -	(X)00-	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
	(b) During the last two weeks was there a day when you are no cooked meal at all (I mean DK prom getting up to going to bed)? ★ DK Does Not Apply		3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	
	(c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean yes four or more days a week (not sausages, no bacon or boiled ham) - either here or in your meals out? OHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR HOUSENIFE HOUSENIFE		8 9	8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	6 7 8 9	
	ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY  8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday joint  (1.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?  DK	50 (X) 0 51-52							
	(b) How many pints do you usually take for the family everyone in the household) in a whole week, including any extra at weekends and frush milk bought from a shop? *	53-54							
	(c) And do you buy finned or powdered milk as well? yes no DK	55 X Y 0							
	ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing from a shop or a stall, for yourself or others in the household?  ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE HOUSEHOLD ONL	56 X							
	(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clubs or clothing cheques? SKIP TO Q.10	3 4 57-58							
	(c) About how much do you spend on clothing WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS	59							
	(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than regularly not often no DK	X Y 0 1							
	ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY  10. Have you had a new winter coat in The last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)?  The last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)?  Does Not Apply SKIPTO Q.II yes no DK		36	36 X Y O I	36 X Y O I	36 X Y O I	36 X Y O I	36 X Y O I	
	FOR ALL  11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for tine weather AND if it rains?  CODE ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK  Does Not Apply		(2) 4 5	(2) 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	
	FOR ALL 12. Can you tell me whether you		37	37	37	37	37	37	
	X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y - buy a delly newspece * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in season)? * i - regularly have a flutter on the horses or dogs? 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply		× Y 0 0	0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	
	(a) How many clgarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *  cigs/ozs	62-64							
	Estimate in £'s	035							

36 36 X X Y Y O O I I

#### QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

## QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family

#### QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

## QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only

# QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest? "This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

# QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).  $% \label{eq:condition}%$ 

# QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

	1
FOR ALL CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD	
through lack of money? I mean have you had to go	
WITHOUT a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep	
warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal?  DNA	
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14 CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14	
ASK PARENT OF CHILD ACED 3-14  15. What about your son's/daughter's last birthday? DId he/she have a party with friends (not just brothers and sisters)?  OK  CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14  CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14  Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.16  yes no DK	
last birthday? Did he/she have a ves	
party with friends (not just brothers and no	
sisters)? * DK	
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14	
16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket nothing	
money per week, i.e. only from persons living WRITE IN EST.	
in the household?	
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	
As noosen's people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? * PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION WIG SAY It's what you say, overyone	
PROMPT BY PEPEATING THE CUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone	
has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to	
or are nearest to? * WRITE IN ANSWER	100000
WRITE IN ANSWER	
DI WAY	
By Wasking.	
CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY	
(b) What decides what class you're in? * Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19	
Is it mainly Y - job? O - education?	
0 - education? 1 - the family you're born into?	
3 - money?	
ONLY 4 - other (SPECIFY)	
5 DK	
(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on it. Could you please look and say X upper middle which of these you belong to? Y middle	
written on it. Could you please look and say X upper middle which of these you belong to? X upper middle	
SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 * 0 lower middle	
upper working	
2 working	
3 poor 4 DK	
5 none	
(4) Came accorde think it ease by what your father! - lob was Could you	1000
(d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you tell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own)	1
husiness?	
WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do?	
Dy Ameals in ralling male	
and tan works.	
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY	
18.*(a) How well off do you feel these days on your X better off?	
18. *(a) How well off do you feel these days on your income? For example, compared with the rest of Ty about the same?	
your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY	
PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY	
(b) Compared with other people round here of your 3 better off? age would you say you are 4 worse off? 4 worse off?	
age would you say you are	
4 worse off? 5 DK	
	1000
(c) Compared with the average in the country would you say you are	
would you say you are Y about the same?	
0 worse off?	
(d) On the whole is your situation getting 72 better off than ever?  better or worse? Are you worse off than ever?	
4 have known better and	
worse times?	
5 about the same as ever? 6 DK	

I	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
	38 X 0 1 39 0 1 40-41	38 X 0 1 39 0 1	X Y O I	38 X Y O	38 X Y O I	X Y O	XYOI	X Y O I	XYOI	38 X Y O I
	0	0 -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	39	39	39 X Y O I	39	39	39	39	39	39	39 X Y O I
	2	₩,	X	X	X	X	XYOI	X Y O I	X	X
	0	0	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	0	0	XYOI	0
	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41 X	40-41 X	40'41 X	40'41 X
ı	X	X	X	X	X	X	T	1	Ť	1
	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
ı										
۱										
	(6)									
ı	0									
			1							1
	43 V O I 2 3 4 5	43	43	43 V	43 Y	43 Y	43 ×	43 ×	43 ×	43 ×
	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	XYOI	Ŷ
ı	0	0	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
	2 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2 3 4 5	3
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5
	44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 4 5 4 4 7 0 I 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 5 7 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 4 5 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	44 X	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 4 7 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 O I I 2 3 4 5 1 1 2 3 4 5 1 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 1 1 1 2 3 3 4 5 1 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 4 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 4 5 4 4 7 O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
ı	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	2
i	3	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	5		X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 O I I 2 3 4 5 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	45	45	45	45	45	43	47	45	47	45
	0	0								
	(6)	8								
	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
	X	46 X Y O I				X	X	X	X	X Y O I
	Ó	0	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	0
	2						_	_		
	3	3	3	3	3	3 4	3	3 4	3	3 4
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	-06	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	0
	46 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 47 X 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 6 6 6 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	2 3	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O I	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O I
	3			The state of the s						
	5	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6
	6	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0

### QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

# QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

# QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

# QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

# QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT 19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeepinn (and board-noney)? Here are some of the ways we've come across. Can you tell no how
VOU ATTAINE THINGS! DOES HE/SHE * CODE ALL INCOME DECIDIENTS
PROMPT X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping (or board); FOR ALL Y - give an amount which varies depending or earning? NOOME O - give entire wage (earnings), receiving back money for fares, pocket money, etc? AND   Give entire wage (earnings) after first taking out
CODE fares, pocket money, etc.
ONE 2 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank account? ONLY 3 - have no fixed arrangement? 4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY)
5 DK S Does Not Apply } SKIP TO 0045
o bees not Apply
(a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you say he/she gives on average per week? COLUMN)
(b) May I just check? About how much on average does nothing he/she receive back through the week out of the housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or WRITE IN EST.
payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? * AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
(c) And roughly how much on average per week would you say he/she pays from the money he/she keeps for household bills (I mean for electricity, gas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)? * MOUNT (IN DONN'S COLUMN)
for household bills (I mean for electricity, gas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)? * AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
ASK HOUSEWIFE CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT 20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not just
for holidays or Christmas or for buying things,
but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? *  DK  Does Not Apply
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H IF AGED 35 OR OVER ONLY
21. Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.22 (a) Do you think you were as well off, yes
(a) Do you think you were as well off.  say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58?  DK
(b) Can you just tell me who were the members of your family (household) then? *
"T - WRITE IN NOS, CHILDREN (11-14)
WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (Q-10)
(c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you -
including any pensions, family allowances, wife's earnings, everything? * income of household in 1957/58
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H (OF ANY AGE) ONLY
22. Do you find it specially difficult Does Not Apply SKIP TO. 0.23
I can not about a sol C. With tied DK  the questions but the right tied DK  the questions but the right tied DK  we that she always had something
Ou from he house lessping at the and
I to used - Honers has over during year
we that she always had something we that she always at the and over from he house the didn't become of the west change few land them covering but over change few on extra aperson Closhops ate
a con st

	-					
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05, 5th, 6th	
100 100 100				MEMBERS OF H	OUSEHOLD	
48	48	48	48	48	48	
×	(X)	x	x	X	×	
X	Ÿ	X	X	X	X	
0	0	0	0	0	0	
1	1	1	1	1	1	
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4	
4	4	4	4	4	4	
5	5	5	5 6 49-52	5 6 49-52	5	
49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	
£ s	£ s	£S	£ s	£ s	£ s	
53-56	1100	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	
X	53-56 X	X	X	X	X	
£s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s	
	0000					
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	
£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	
	00 4 4					
61	61	61	61	61	61	
6	8	X Y O I	X	X	X Y O	
0	0	0	0	0	0	
2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3	
*	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	2 3 4 5	
62	62	62	62	62	62	
X						
63	63	63	63	63	63	
64	64	64	64	64	64	
04	04	04	04	04		
65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	
£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	
70	70	70	70	70	70	
x	x	×	×	X	x	
			Ŷ	900000	STATE OF THE PARTY	
Y	Y	Y	0	Y	Y	
1	1	1	1	1	1	
					STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	

## QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

# QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

## QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

## QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE ( 23. * Do you think you could GENUINELY say	C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY
	ly SKIP TO Q.24
Y all the time	
ONE ONLY   never   SKIP   SKIP	
(a) Do you feel poor at any of these times 3 at or in any of these situations? 4 mic	weekends d-week Christmas
6 with some of your	r relatives
APPLY 8 with some of the other (SPECIFY)	people round here
FOR CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C	.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY
	Not Apply SKIP TO Q.25
thing as REAL poverty these days? * yes	4.23
no DK	
(b) What would you describe as poverty?	
WRITE IN ANSWER	
(c) Would you say that if people are in poverty if  X - their own fault?  Y - the Government's fault?  O - the fault of their education?  PROMPT I - the fault of industry not provi	
ONE ONLY	
3 - a combination of (some of) the 4 - none of those? 5 DK	
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER AND HOUSEWIFE ABOUT ALL AGE 25. Do you mind telling me if you voted in the i General Election (I don't mean who you voted just whether you voted)?	ast CODE
	yes, voted
30, 54	no DK DNA
	no DK
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. 26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about 17?	DNA DE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY nothing
26. If there is poverty what do you think	no DNA DNA DE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY
26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it?	no DK DNA DE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY nothing
26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it?	DNA DE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY nothing
26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it?	no DK DNA DE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY nothing
26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it?	DNA DE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY nothing
26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it?	no DK DNA DE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY nothing
26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it?	DE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10_
	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
ı	X	X	X	X	X	X	×	X	×	X
ı	Y						Y	YOI	YOI	
ı	1	-	1	Y 0 1 2	1	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	1 2	1 2	1
ı	3	3	3	3	3					3
ı	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
ı	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
ı										
			223							
	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X
	121111111111111111111111111111111111111		100							
	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 11	Y 0	Y 0 1	YOI	YOU
									133	
ı	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
ı	X	X	X	X	X Y 0 1 2	X	X	X	X	X Y 0 1 2
	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	0	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3	3 4	3 4	3	3	3 4 5	3 4	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
	3 4 5	5	5	3 4 5	3 4 5		5			
	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
										333
	(8)	(X)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O
	75 X	75 X	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	75 X Y
		76								
		77								
						1000				
	78	78	-							-
	(X)	(9)								1000

fs

### METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

- (a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.
- (b) Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

(b) Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that
we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or
income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or
wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who
has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time
employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3,
Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for
Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not
employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from
employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust,
allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y 0 1 2 4 5 6 7 or 8), property
(page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30,
coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the
dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18,
Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance
or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

(c) Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s, or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

(g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given; page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

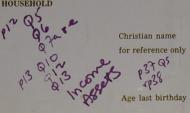
(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

- (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a
  - (a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week(b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week
- Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

# MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD



In	ft.	2r	nd	31	d	41	th	51	th	61	h	7th	8th	9th	10th
								130							
edit	2	7	die	A.								100			100
0		1										100			4000
65	66	65	-66	65-	ee	65-	ce	CF	00	0~	0.0				
00	-00	00	-00	00-	00	00-	00	65-	00	65	-66				10000
6	0	6	7												13

# INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

- (a) Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident
- (b) Household consisting of woman and adult dependants
- Household in which there are five or more dependent children
- (d) Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight, weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (e) Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (f) Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled
  - (b) borderline disabled
- (g) Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)
- (h) Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated
- Household in which there are
  (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more
  (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week
- (j) Household in which there are persons who are (a) non-white
  - (b) born in Eire





One generation		Man: and widowed or separated daughter	22
Man alone: aged 60 or over	101	Woman: and widowed or separated son	22
Man alone: aged under 60	102	Woman: and widowed or separated daughter	22
Woman alone: aged 60 or over	103	Otherwise two generations: all related Otherwise two generations: at least one person not	22
Woman alone: aged under 60	104	related to any other	22
Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over	<b>(05)</b>	Other (SPECIFY)	22
Husband and wife: at least one aged under 60	106	Other (bribert 1)	46
	107	Three generation	
Man and a second	108	Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15	30
Two or more men only: related	110	Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one	30
Two or more men only: unrelated	111	under 15 and one over 15	30
Two or more women only: related	112	Man, daughter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under	30
Two or more women only: unrelated	113	15	30
Other (SPECIFY)	114	Man, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren; at least	-
Two generation		one under 15 and one over 15	30
		Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15	30
Man, wife: + 1 child under 15	201	Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one	
Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15	202	under 15, one over 15	30
Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15	203	Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all	
Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15	204	under 15	30
Man, wife: + children, at least 1 under 15 and at least		Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at	-
1 over 15, none married Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married	205	least one under 15, one over 15 Married couple, married child and child-in-law, grand-	30
Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married	206	children under 15	30
over, none married	207	Otherwise 3-generations:	30
Man and one child under 15	207	—all persons related, at least one child under 15	31
Man and one child under 15 Man and two children both under 15	209	—at least one child under 15	31
Man and three or more children under 15	210	—all persons related	31
Man and children at least one under and one over 15.	-10	—unrelated	31
none married	211	—unrelated Other (SPECIFY)	31
Man and children all aged 15-24, none married	212		-
Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over,		Four generation	40
Woman: and one child under 15	213	DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW	
Woman: and two children both under 15	214		
Woman: and three or more children under 15	215 216		
Woman: and children, at least one under and one over	216		
15, none married	217		
Woman; and children, all aged 15-24 none married	218		
Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or			
over, none married	219		
Man: and widowed or separated son	220		

